STATE OF TENNESSEE

COUNTY OF ROBERTSON

TERM APRIL 27, 2015 REGULAR SESSION

Be it remembered that the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County, Tennessee met in open public session at the Robertson County Juvenile Courtroom in Springfield, Tennessee on the 27th day of April 2015 at 7:00 PM. Meeting was moved to April 27th, 2015 due Budget and School Committees request.

County Mayor, Howard R. Bradley, called the meeting to order. County Clerk, Susan K. Atchley, was present also.

Mayor Bradley told of the loss of Wanda Gray, wife of Bill Gray and Mother of Kevin Gray, who both served as County Commissioners. He asked for prayers for the family.

The invocation was given by Bill Holt, Sheriff for Robertson County. The pledge to the flag followed.

A roll call was taken and the following County Commissioners were present to-wit: Adcock, Baggett, Bowens, Brown, Couts, Dorris, Dugger, Eden, Ellis, Farmer, Glover, Gregory, Haley, Hogan, Jackson, Bill Moore, Stacey Moore, Roberts, Spears, Stroud, Stubblefield, Vogle and Wilson. Commissioner Hoover was absent.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

On motion by Commissioner Baggett and second by Commissioner Roberts, the minutes of the previous meeting and special sessions were approved treated same as read, made a matter of record, and filed. The motion was approved by voice vote.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM COUNTY MAYOR

Commissioner Moore made motion to make Justin P. Wilson, Comptroller for the State of Tennessee, Sabi Kumar, State Representative and Jody Stewart, Finance Director a member of this body. Wilson told of the excellent audit for Robertson County. He stated Robertson and Hamblen out of ninety five Tennessee Counties received a perfect audit with no findings. Wilson said Robertson County is the example for all. Wilson thanked all the elected and appointed officials for a job well done. Kumar encouraged all to continue their diligent efforts of serving the great citizens of Robertson County.

Mayor Bradley presented the following proclamation:

WHEREAS, it is fitting that we should recognize the Springfield High School Mock Trial Team who, through success in competition brings great honor to Robertson County; and,

WHEREAS, the Springfield High School Mock Trial Team won first, the District 6 Mock Trial competition in February for the 2nd year in a row; and,

WHEREAS, the Springfield High School Mock Trial Team won the state Competition in March for the 2nd year in a row; and,

WHEREAS, the Springfield High School Mock Trial Team will attend the National Competition in Raleigh North Carolina in May; and,

WHEREAS, the Springfield High School Mock Trial Team won awards along their journey for overall performances, prosecution and defense witness just to name a few; and,

WHEREAS, Maryellen Wooten, Emily Cowan, Crystal Lemus, Grace Shoemaker, Bailey Murphey, Sarah Gail Jones, Anighya Crocker, Sandy Ramos, Kylie Ronnow, Samuel Morris, Juwan Cross, Adrianna White, and Quvilo Sherrod prepared for all competitions with hard work and dedication that resulted in Springfield High School's second state championship; and,

WHEREAS, the Mock Trial Team has excellent leadership from Lisa Richert, Hannah Thomas and Tim Overstreet at Springfield High School; and,

WHEREAS, the citizens of Robertson County honor and commend the members of the Springfield High School Mock Trial Team; now,

THEREFORE, I, Howard R. Bradley as County Mayor, on behalf of all the citizens of Robertson County take great pleasure in proclaiming Tuesday, April 28, 2015 as

SHS MOCK TRIAL DAY

In Robertson County, Tennessee and extend our congratulations on such a wonderful achievement.

Done this 27st day of April 2015.

REPORTS

The following reports were received, filed and approved by voice vote on motion by Commissioner Adcock and second by Commissioner Roberts: Highway, Animal Control, Trustee, Delinquent Tax List, Planning and Zoning, Inmate Expense, EMS, Emergency Management, Fire Service, Veteran, Solid Waste and Finance.

ELECTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS

REZONING RESOLUTIONS PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing was held. There being no comment the public hearing was closed.

REZONING RESOLUTIONS

REZONE BRANDON P. POWERS PROPERTY

Resolution number 041715025 to rezone the Brandon P. Powers property from"AG-2" to "R-80" was approved on motion by Commissioner Brown and second by Commissioner Stacey Moore. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

REZONE AMY HIX

Resolution number 041715026 to rezone the Amy Hix property from"AG-2" to "C-1" was approved on motion by Commissioner Wilson and second by Commissioner Bill Moore. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND ARTICLE I, V, VI FOR PLANNING AND ZONING

Resolution number 042715027 a resolution to amend the zoning resolution of Robertson County, Tennessee by amending Article I, Article V and Article VI was presented. Commissioner Baggett made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Dugger. Motion approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

NEW RESOLUTIONS

RE-ALLOCATE PRIOR LIBRARY DONATIONS

Resolution number 042715028 a resolution re-allocate prior Library donations was presented. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Eden. Motion approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

SURPLUS PROPERTY (Board of Ed)

Resolution number to 042715029 a resolution to declare surplus property was presented. Commissioner Stacey Moore made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Roberts. Motion approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

DEEDING ABANDONED PORTION OF (William Orsbon Road)

Resolution number to 042715030 a resolution approve the deeding of the abandoned portion of William Orsbon Road was presented. Commissioner Haley made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Dorris. Motion approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

Commissioner Glover left the meeting at this time. Roll call changes.

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (Schools)

Resolution number 042715031 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Couts. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (Finance/Insurance)

Resolution number 042715032 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Hogan. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (Hwy Fund)

Resolution number 042715033 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Bowens made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Hogan. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (Sanitation Fund)

Resolution number 042715034 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Bowens made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Eden. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (Hwy Fund)

Resolution number 042715035 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Bowens made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Jackson. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (General Fund)

Resolution number 042715036 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Vogle made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Adcock. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (County Building)

Resolution number 042715037 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Vogle made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Hogan. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

DELINQUENT PROPERTY SOLD FOR BACK TAXES (Michael Treen)

Resolution number 042715038 a resolution to approve acceptance of proposal to purchase property previously sold for delinquent property taxes and now owned by Robertson County, sold to Michael Treen was presented. Commissioner Dugger made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Haley. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

SURETY BOND REGISTER OF DEEDS (Connie Stroud)

Resolution number 042715039 a resolution to approve modification of required bond for Register of Deeds, Connie Stroud was presented. Commissioner Haley made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Jackson. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

CAPTIAL OUTLAY NOTES $2,700,000 (Watauga)

Resolution number 042715040 a resolution authorizing the issuance of interest-bearing general obligation capital outlay notes of Robertson County, Tennessee, in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed two million seven hundred thousand dollars ($2,700,000); making provision for the issuance, sale and payment of said notes, establishing the terms thereof and the disposition of proceeds therefrom; providing for the levy of tax for the payment of principal thereof and interest thereon; and authorizing the use of the county's debt service fund reserve account was presented. Commissioner Stacey Moore made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Couts. Commissioner Haley made motion to make Ashley McAnulty, Stephens Group a member of this body and second by Commissioner Couts. Motion approved by voice vote. McAnulty answered questions from Commissioners. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

CAPTIAL OUTLAY NOTES $2,000,000 (Watauga)

Resolution number 042715041 withdrawn.

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (General/Juvenile Courts)

Resolution number 042715042 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Vogle made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Couts. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TRANE ENERGY SAVINGS CONTRACT

Resolution number 042715043 a resolution to approve amendment No. 1 to Trane energy savings contract was presented. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Couts. **Adcock made motion to amend window replacement in the County Office Building and second by Commissioner Jackson**. Motion approved by roll call vote. Haley made motion and to make Randy Mauldin, Trane Advisor, a member of this body and second by Commissioner Brown. Motion approved by voice vote. Mauldin answered questions from Commissioners. The original motion as amended was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

OLD BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (Jail Food Service)

Resolution number 042715044 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve and second by Commissioner Farmer. Motion to approve was approved by roll call vote. Commissioner Couts made motion to make Tony Crawford, Captain with Robertson County Sheriff"s Office a member of this body and second by Commissioner Hogan. Motion approved by voice vote. Crawford gave a brief explanation for this resolution. Commissioner Haley made motion to suspend rules to have second reading for this resolution and second by Commissioner Eden. Motion approve by voice vote. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve the original resolution as amended for second reading and second by Commissioner Haley. Motion approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Calls included)

AMEND BUDGET YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (EMS)

Resolution number 042715045 a resolution to amend budget for year ending June 30, 2015 was presented. Commissioner Adcock made motion to approve and second by

Commissioner Couts. Motion was approved by roll call vote. (Resolution and Roll Call included)

NOTARIES

The following were elected to the office of Notary Public on motion of Commissioner Bowens and second by Commissioner Jackson: Betty Birdwell, Kristie E. Fisher, Maria D. Garcia, Dena Gibson, Maria Darlene Halcomb, Kathy R. Hannah, Emmalyn Goad Hendrick, Joe Donald King, Jr., Nancy Morris, Joyce Nichols, Carrie N Ryan, Pamela B. Schultz, Kathy May Smith, Shirley P. Stephenson and Deborah S. Williams.

The meeting was adjourned on motion by Commissioner Vogle and second by Commissioner Stacey Moore. Motion approved by voice vote.

Howard R. Bradley, County Mayor

Susan K. Atchley, County Clerk

Date and Time of New Session: 4_27_2015 7_01_58 PM

Beginning Roll Call for New Session:

Chair Bradley is	present	
Adcock is	present	
Baggett is	present	
Bowens is	present	
Brown is	present	
Couts is	present	
Dorris is	present	
Dugger is	present	
Eden is	present	
Ellis is	present	
Farmer is	present	
Glover is	present	
Gregory is	present	
Haley is	present	
Hogan is	present	
Hoover is		Absent
Jackson is	present	
B. Moore is	present	
S. Moore is	present	
Roberts is	present	
Spears is	present	
Stroud is	present	
Stubblefield is	present	
Vogle is	present	
Wilson is	present	

Number of Voters PRESENT for Roll Call: 24
Number of Voters ABSENT for Roll Call: 1

Resolution No. 042715025

A RESOLUTION TO REZONE A TRACT OF LAND
FROM **AG-2 to R-80**

Mr. Brandon P. Powers

WHEREAS, Mr. Brandon Powers requests to rezone ***2.00*** **acres** of land located on Herbert Shannon Road, 10th Civil District (3rd Voting District), for residential development, and,

WHEREAS, the Robertson County Planning Commission has evaluated and recommends approval of this request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE that **2.00 acres** of land owned by **Mr. Brandon Powers** is hereby rezoned from **AG-2 to R-80**, and the Robertson County Zoning Atlas shall be so designated, said property described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin (new), said iron pin being located from an iron pin (old), in the easterly margin of Herbert Shannon Road, a corner of a tract of land which belongs to David R. Williams, having a deed reference in Deed Book 339, Page 583, RORCT,N 79°21'44" E, 87.70 feet; thence, N 03°16'17" E, 212.63 feet; thence, N 86°12'21" W, 49.91 feet, to the point of beginning, the southwest corner of this tract and continuing with a new line, as follows: N 03°13'03" E, 243.67 feet to an iron pin (old); thence, S 86°13'47" E, 356.56 feet to an iron pin (new); thence, S 02°55'21" W, 243.84 feet to a fence post (old), in the northerly boundary of said tract of land which belongs to David R. Williams; thence, N 86°12'21" W, passing a corner of said tract of land which belongs to David R. Williams, and continuing on with a new line, in all 357.82 feet, to the point of beginning, containing **2.00 acres.**

This resolution shall be in force immediately after its passage the public welfare demanding it.

Approved and adopted by the Board of County Commissioners.

April 27, 2015
Date

Robertson County Mayor

Robertson County Clerk

Planning & Zoning

80

Brown Requested a Motion at: 7_21_28 PM
S. Moore Seconded the Motion at: 7_21_28 PM

RESOLUTION NO. 042715025 A RESOLUTION TO REZONE A TRACT OF LAND FROM AG-2 TO R-80 MR. BRANDON P. POWERS

Time of Vote: 7_22_47 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover voted:	Y	
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (23 Y - 0 N - 1 Absent)

Resolution No. 042715026

A RESOLUTION TO REZONE A TRACT OF LAND
FROM **AG-2 to C-1**

Ms. Amy Hix

WHEREAS, Ms. Amy Hix requests to rezone ***1.40*** **acres** of land located on Tn. Highway 49 West, 13th Civil District (10th Voting District), for commercial development, and,

WHEREAS, the Robertson County Planning Commission has evaluated and recommends approval of this request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE that **1.40 acres** of land owned by **Ms. Amy Hix** is hereby rezoned from **AG-2 to C-1**, and the Robertson County Zoning Atlas shall be so designated, said property described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin (new), in the easterly margin of Tennessee Highway #49, the northwest corner of a tract of land which belongs to Orville D. Foreman, having a deed reference in Record Book 1223, Page 931, RORCT, the southwest corner of this tract, and continuing, as follows: N 28°00'29" E, 355.50 feet to an iron pin (new), in the easterly margin of Tennessee Highway #49, the southwest corner of a tract of land which belongs to Orville D. Foreman, having a deed reference in Record Book 1223, Page 925, RORCT; thence with the boundary of said second mentioned tract of land which belongs to Orville D. Foreman, and continuing as follows: S 59°49'09" E, 133.17 feet to a fence post (old); thence, S 00°51'32" W, 129.92 feet to an iron pin (new), the common corner of said second mentioned tract of land which belongs to Orville D. Foreman, and a tract of land which belongs to Orville D. Foreman having a deed reference in Record Book 1223, Page 927, RORCT; thence, S 04°57'07" W, 142.15 feet to an iron pin (old), the northeast corner of said first mentioned tract of land which belongs to Orville D. Foreman; thence N 84°45'00" W, 268.97 feet, to the point of beginning, containing **1.40 acres.**

This resolution shall be in force immediately after its passage the public welfare demanding it.

Approved and adopted by the Board of County Commissioners.

April 27, 2015
Date

Robertson County Mayor

Robertson County Clerk

8-0

Planning & Zoning

Wilson Requested a Motion at: 7_22_59 PM
B. Moore Seconded the Motion at: 7_22_59 PM

RESOLUTION NO. 042715026 A RESOLUTION TO REZONE A TRACT OF LAND FROM AG-2 TO C-1 MS. AMY HIX

Time of Vote: 7_23_34 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover voted:	Y	
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (23 Y - 0 N - 1 Absent)

ROBERTSON COUNTY ZONING RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION NO. 042715027

A RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE ZONING RESOLUTION OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE BY AMENDING ARTICLE I, ARTICLE V AND ARTICLE VI.

Whereas, the Robertson County Commission has adopted a Zoning Resolution to promote the general welfare of the citizens of Robertson County, and,

Whereas, changing conditions and circumstances mandate periodic upgrading and clarification of existing laws, including zoning provisions, and

Whereas, certain Zoning Resolution amendments have been compiled by the Robertson County Regional Planning Commission and recommended to the Robertson County Commission for adoption

SECTION 1. BE IT RESOLVED by the County Commission of the Robertson County, Tennessee, that ARTICLE I be deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new ARTICLE I that read as follows:

ARTICLE I

ENACTMENT

SECTION

1-1 TITLE

1-2 AUTHORITY

1-3 GENERAL PURPOSE AND INTENT

1-4 APPLICABILITY AND JURISDICTION

1-5 CONFORMANCE WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1-6 RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER LAWS

1-7 SEVERABILITY

1-8 REPEAL

1-1 TITLE

This Resolution shall be known as The Zoning Resolution of Robertson County, Tennessee, dated ***March 20, 1989 as amended***. The zoning map shall be referred to as the Official Zoning Map (Atlas) of Robertson County, Tennessee, and all explanatory matter thereon is hereby adopted and made a part of this resolution.

1-2 AUTHORITY

A. General Authority

This Resolution establishes the County's zoning regulatory authority as authorized by the Tennessee Code Annotated and is adopted in accordance with:

1. The enabling authority contained in ***Title 13, Chapter 7, Part 1 of the Tennessee Code Annotated*** (as amended); and

2. All other relevant laws of the State of Tennessee.

B. References to the Tennessee Code Annotated

Whenever any provision of this Resolution refers to cites a section of the Tennessee Code Annotated (as amended), and that section is later amended or superseded, this resolution shall be deemed amended to refer to the amended section or the section that most nearly corresponds to the superseded section.

1-3 GENERAL PURPOSE AND INTENT

The purpose of this resolution is to implement the Robertson County 2040 Comprehensive Growth and Development Plan and to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of the present and future inhabitants of the county by;

a. enhancing the character and stability of agricultural, residential, business, commercial, and industrial areas, and promoting the orderly and beneficial development of such areas;

b. preventing overcrowding of land by coordinating growth with available or planned public services or infrastructure;

c. protecting and enhancing the value of land and buildings;

d. minimizing traffic hazards and congestions;

e. preventing undue concentration of population;

f. providing for adequate light, air, privacy, and sanitation and a safe environment;

g. reducing hazards from fire, flooding, steep slopes, karst topography, and storm water run-off and other dangers;

h. assisting in the economic provision, utilization, and expansion of all services provided by the public, including but not limited to roads, water and sewer service, recreation, schools, and emergency services;

i. encouraging the most appropriate uses of land;

j. enhancing the natural, man-made and historical amenities of Robertson County, Tennessee.

k. preserving and enhancing the County's overall rural character and preserving open space throughout the County.

1-4 APPLICABILITY AND JURISDICTION

Except as hereinafter provided, no building shall be erected or structurally altered, nor shall any building or premises be utilized for any purpose, other than those permitted in the zoning district in which the building or premises is located. No land or lot area shall be so reduced or diminished that the yards or open spaces shall be smaller than prescribed herein, nor shall the lot area per family be reduced in any manner, except inconformity with the area regulations hereby established for the district in which such building is located. No yard or other open space provided about any building for the purpose of complying with these regulations shall be considered as providing a yard or other open space for any other building.

The provisions of this Resolution shall apply to the development of all unincorporated land within the boundaries of Robertson County, Tennessee unless exempted by this Resolution, State law or Federal law.

1-5 CONFORMANCE WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The goal of this resolution is to ensure that all development within the County's jurisdiction is consistent with, and conforms to the vision, goals and objectives of the ***Robertson County 2040 Comprehensive Growth and Development Plan***. To the extent this Resolution is or becomes inconsistent with the adopted plan, it should be amended to become consistent with the adopted plan. Additionally, all amendments to this Resolutions text or the Official Zoning Map (Atlas) should maintain and enhance consistency between this Resolution and the adopted plan.

1-6 RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER LAWS

A. Conflicts with Other County Codes or Laws

If a provision of this Resolution is inconsistent with another provision of this Resolution, or with a provision found in other adopted codes, regulations or

resolutions of the County, the more restrictive provision shall govern unless the terms of the more restrictive provision specify otherwise.

B. Conflicts with Private Agreements

The County shall not be responsible for monitoring or enforcing private easements, covenants and restrictions, although the County may inquire as to whether land is subject to easements, covenants and restrictions during the review of applications.

C. Vested Rights

Nothing in this resolution is intended to repeal, supersede, annul, impair or interfere with any existing vested rights previously adopted, established, or issued in accordance with all applicable laws, provided such rights are lawfully established and remain in effect.

1-7 SEVERABILITY

It is the legislative intent of the Board of County Commissioners in adopting this Resolution that all provisions shall regulate development in accordance with the existing and future needs of the county as established in this Resolution and promote the public health, safety and general welfare of the land owners and residents of the County. If any article, section, subsection, sentence, boundary, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this 'Resolution. The County commission hereby declares that if would have passed this Resolution and any article, section, subsection, sentence boundaries, clauses and phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more articles, sections subsections, sentences boundaries, clauses or phrases be declared invalid.

1-8 REPEAL

The existing Regional Zoning Resolution of Robertson County, Tennessee, ***November 15, 1976***, as amended, is hereby repealed. The adoption of this resolution, however, shall not affect or prevent any pending or future prosecution of an action to abate any existing violation of said regulations, as amended, if the violation is also a violation of this resolution.

SECTION 2. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Commission of the Robertson County, Tennessee, that ARTICLE V be deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new ARTICLE V that read as follows:

Article V

STREETS, PARKING, ACCESS AND OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION

5-1 OFF-STREET PARKING REQUIREMENTS

5-1.1 Parking Space Requirements

5-1.2 Certification of Minimum Parking Requirement

5-1.3 Combination of Required Parking Spaces

5-1.4 Remote Parking Spaces

5-1.5 Extension of Parking Area into a Residential Area

5-1.6 Requirements for Design of Parking Lots

5-2 OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING REQUIREMENTS

5-1 OFF-STREET PARKING REQUIREMENTS

5-1.1 Parking Space Requirements

In all districts, accessory off-street parking shall be provided in conformity with the requirements set forth in this section for all uses permitted by right or as a conditional use.

A parking space is required for a portion of a unit of measure one-half (1/2) or more of the amount set forth herein.

For an enlargement or modification resulting in a net increase in the floor area or other applicable unit of measure specified herein, the same requirements shall apply to such net increase in the floor area or other specified unit of measurement.

In the case of uses where the Planning Commission is required to prescribe the number of parking spaces, it shall base its determination on such factors as the traffic generation of the facilities, the time operation of such facilities, their location, and other such factors as affect the need for off-street parking as required under the conditional use provisions.

Off-street automobile storage or standing space shall be provided on each lot upon which any of the following uses are hereafter established. One (1) vehicle space shall be one hundred sixty-two (162) square feet in size (nine feet by eighteen feet (9'x18') and such space shall be provided on each lot upon which any of the following uses are hereafter established. One (1) vehicle space shall be provided

with vehicular access to a street or alley. The required number of parking spaces shall be provided on property owned by the relevant property owner. Such spaces shall be located where they are within easy walking distance and easily accessible to the services and the use they service. Street or highway right-of-way shall not be utilized to meet the minimum number of required parking spaces. The number of parking spaces provided shall meet the minimum requirements for the specific uses as set forth below:

Residential Activities	
Permanent	
Single Family, two family dwellings and Townhomes	2 spaces per dwelling unit
Multi-Family Dwellings, Apartments and Condominiums	2 spaces per dwelling unit
Mobile Homes	2 spaces per mobile home
Elderly Housing Age 60 and older	1.5 spaces per unit
Bed and Breakfast Homestay	2 spaces plus 1 space for each guest room
Semi-Permanent	
Boarding or rooming house	1.5 spaces for each dwelling unit
Dormitory	1 space for each 4 beds
COMMUNITY FACILITY ACTIVITIES	
Administrative Services and Government Facilities	1 space for each 300 sq. ft. of gross floor area.
Community Assembly	
Religious Facilities	1 space for each 4 seats or 25 percent of capacity in main assembly room
All others	1 space for each 2 seats or 50 percent of capacity
Community Education	
Kindergarten and Nursery	1 space for each employee or 1 space for each 4 students, teachers and employees, whichever is greater
Elementary and Middle Schools	1 space for each classroom or 1 space for each 5 seats in auditorium or 1 space for each 4 students, teachers and employees, whichever is greater
High Schools	1 space for each classroom or 1 space for each 5 seats in auditorium or 1 space for each 4 students, teachers and employees, whichever is greater
Vocational or Trade School	1 space for each student plus 1 space for each employee

Cultural and Recreational Services	
Art Galleries, Museums, Libraries	1 space for each 800 square feet of gross floor area
Parks, Playgrounds and Athletic Fields	10 spaces for every acre of land devoted to field, plus 1 space for every 4 spectator seats
Recreation Centers and Gymnasiums	50 percent of the capacity in persons
Swimming Pools	30 percent of capacity in persons
Essential Public Transport, Communication, and Utility Services	
Electric and Gas Substations	2 spaces minimum,
Extensive Impact Facilities	
Airports, Air Cargo Terminals, Heliports, or Other Aeronautical Devices	1 space for each employee, plus 1 space for every 100 square feet of gross floor area
Detention or Correctional Institutions	1 space for each employee, plus 1 space for each patrol car on largest shift
Electricity Generating Facilities, Radio, and Television Towers, and Transmission Facilities	Minimum of 2 spaces, Commission may require more based on operational characteristics
Railroad, Bus, and Transit Terminals for Passengers	1 space for each 100 square feet. of waiting room
Railroad Yards and Other Transportation Equipment Marshaling and Storage Yards	1 space for each employee
Stadiums, sports Arenas, Auditoriums & Bandstands	1 space for each 4 seats
Water and Sewage Treatment Plants	1 space for every employee
Health Care Facilities	
Centers for Observation, Rehabilitation, including Convalescent Homes	1 space for each 4 beds, plus 1 space for each 1,000 sq. ft. of gross floor area
Hospitals	1.5 spaces for each bed
Medical or Dental Clinics	3 spaces for each staff member, doctor or dentist
Nursing Homes or Convalescent Homes	1 space for each staff or employee, plus 1 space for each 2 patients
Intermediate Impact Facilities	
The number of required parking spaces will be determined by the Planning Commission, based on a site plan review.	
Special Personal and Group Care Facilities	
Day Care Centers and Family Day Care Homes	2 spaces for each employee.
Family and Group Care Facilities	2 spaces for every employee
Retirement or Rest Homes	1 space for each staff member or employee plus, 1 space for each 2 residents

COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES	
Adult Entertainment	1 space for each 250 sq. ft. of gross floor area
Animal Care and Veterinarian Services, Veterinary Hospital	1 space for each 300 sq. ft. of gross floor area plus 1 for each employee
Automotive Vehicle and Equipment Services	
Automobile Services and Repair	1 space for each employee, plus 3 spaces for each service bay
Truck and Equipment Repair Services	1 space for each 300 sq. ft. of gross floor area plus one for each employee
Gasoline Sales and Service	1 space for every 500 sq. ft. of gross floor area, plus 1 space for each employee
Motor vehicle, boats and equipment sales and leasing	Minimum of 15 vehicle sales spaces plus 1 space for each 300 sq. ft. of building
Travel Center and Truck Stops	1 space for each 150 sq. ft. of floor space plus 4 stacking spaces on each side of pump island
Business Services	
All Uses	1 space for each 400 gross sq. ft. of floor space, plus 1 for each employee
Communication	1 space for each 300 gross sq. ft. of floor space
Contract Construction	1 space for each 300 gross sq. ft. of floor space
Delivery	2 spaces for each 3 employees, plus one for each company vehicle
Entertainment and Recreation	
Art Galleries	1 space for each 800 sq. ft. of gross floor area
Bowling Alley	5 spaces for each alley or lane
Billiard Parlor	1 spaces for each 300 sq. ft. of gross floor area
Coin Operated Arcades	1 space for each 250 sq. ft. of gross floor area
Exhibition Halls & Auditoriums (fewer than 150 person capacity)	40 percent of capacity
Golf Courses	10 spaces per hole or 5 spaces for a par 3 course, plus spaces in the appropriate category for accessory uses

Recreation and Athletic Facilities Indoor	1 space for each 200 sq. ft. of gross floor area or 25 percent of capacity whichever is greater
Recreation and Athletic Facilities, Stadiums Outdoor	! space for each 5,000 sq. ft. of land area or 1 space for each 3 seats at maximum capacity whichever is greater
Motion Picture Theater & Other Theaters	1 space for each 3 seats
Recreational Centers	25 percent of capacity, plus 1 space for each 2 employees on the largest shift
Resorts and Campgrounds	1 space for each employee plus 1 space for each room or camping space
Personal Services and Office Uses	
Banks and Financial Institutions	1 space for each 300 sq. ft. of floor space
Barber and Beauty Shops	1 space for each 3 operator station or 1 space for each 400 sq. ft. whichever is greater
Funeral Home	1 space for each 4 seats at maximum capacity in chapel plus 1 space for each 2 employees on the largest shift
Real Estate Offices	1 space for each 300 square foot of floor space
Retail Sales and Services	
Apparel and Accessories	1 space for each 200 sq. ft. of floor space
Bars and Taverns	1 space for each 3 seats plus 1 space for each employee
Building Materials and Farm Equipment and Supplies	1 space for each 1,000 sq. ft. of floor space, plus 1 space for each employee
Convenience Store with and without Gasoline Sales	1 space for each 150 sq. ft. of floor space
Eating and Drinking Establishments	1 space for each 3 seats or 1 space for every 150 sq. ft. whichever is greater
Food and Beverage Services Drive –In or Drive Thru	1 space for each drive-in ordering station plus 1 space for each 3 seats plus 1 space for each employee on the largest shift
General Retail Sales and Services	1 space for each 250 sq. ft. of floor space
Grocery and Dry Goods	1 space for each 250 sq. ft. of floor space
Home Furnishings and Furniture	1 space for each 500 gross sq. ft. floor space

Mixed Use and Multi-Tenant Developments	1 space for each 250 sq. ft. of gross floor area up to 500,000 sq. ft., Developments over 500,000 sq. ft. 1 space for each 300 sq. ft. of gross floor area
Wholesale Sales	1 space for each 1,000 sq. ft. of gross floor space
Transient Habitation	
Hotels and Motels	! space for each guest room plus 1 space for each employee on the largest shift
Recreational Vehicle Facilities	1 space for each site plus 1 space for each employee
INDUSTRIAL USES	
All Activities	1 space for each 1,500 sq. ft. of gross floor space or 1 space for each 3 employees during the largest shift, whichever is greater
Mining, Drilling and Quarrying	1.5 spaces for each 2 employees
Transport & Warehousing	1 space for each 2,000 sq. ft. plus 1 space for each 5,000 sq. ft. of open storage area

5-1.2 Other Uses Requiring Automobile Storage

For buildings and land uses not referred to in the preceded activity classifications and specifically listed in the corresponding commercial use definition listing cited within Section 2-2.3, the off-street parking requirements shall be determined by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

5-1.3 Certification of Minimum Parking Requirement

Each application for a building permit shall include information as to the location and dimensions of off-street parking spaces and the means of ingress and egress to such space. This information shall be in sufficient detail to enable the building commissioner to determine whether or not the requirements of this section are met.

5-1.4 Combination of Required Parking Spaces

The required parking space for any number of separate uses may be combined in one lot, but the required space assigned to one use may not be assigned to another use, except that the parking spaces required for churches, theaters, or assembly halls whose peak attendance will be at night or on Sundays may be assigned to a use which will be closed at night or on Sundays.

5-1.5 Remote Parking Spaces

If the off-street parking space required by this ordinance cannot be reasonably provided on the same lot on which the principal use is located, such space may be provided on any land within four hundred (400) feet of the main entrance to such principal use, provided such land is in the same ownership or lease as the principal use. Such land shall be used for no other purpose so long as no other adequate provision of parking space, meeting the requirements of this ordinance, has been made for the principal use.

5-1.6 Extension of Parking Area into a Residential District

Required parking space may be extended one hundred (100) feet into a residential district, provided that:

1. The parking area adjoins a commercial or industrial district.

2. The parking space in this area have their only access to or front upon the same street as the property in the commercial or industrial districts for which it provides the required parking spaces.

3. The parking area is separated from abutting properties in the residential districts by a twenty-five (25) foot buffer strip.

5-1.7 Requirements for Design of Parking Lots

1. Except for parcels of land devoted to one- and two-family residential uses, all areas devoted to off-street parking shall be so designed and be of such size that no vehicle is required to back into a public street to obtain egress.

2. Each parking space shall be no less than two hundred (200) square feet in area.

3. Entrances and exits for all off-street in such comply with the requirements of Section 3-9, of this ordinance.

4. The parking lot shall be designed in such a manner as to provide adequate drainage and to eliminate the possibility of stagnant pools of water.

5. There shall be a parking aisle at least twenty-two (22) feet wide serving all ninety (90) degree and (60) degree angled parking spaces. For all thirty (30) and forty-five (45) degree angled parking spaces there shall be a minimum parking aisle of sixteen (16) feet in width.

6. All off-street parking areas containing five (5) spaces or more shall be surfaced with asphalt, concrete, or other hard surfaced dustless material and so constructed to provide for adequate drainage for both on and off-site and to prevent the release of dust. All parking spaces shall be clearly marked.

7. No parking space(s) serving any residential development shall be located further than sixty (60) feet from the respective dwelling unit such space(s) serve.

5-1.8 Provision for Handicap Parking

The following provisions shall apply to all uses and structures for which handicapped parking spaces are required.

1. Number of spaces Required

Spaces per Site	Minimum # of Handicapped spaces	Van Accessible 96" with 96" access	Accessible Parking 96" with 60" access
1 to 25	1	1	0
26 to50	2	1	1
51 to 75	3	1	2
76 to 100	4	1	3
101 to 150	5	1	4
151 to 200	6	1	5
201 to 300	7	1	6
301 to 400	8	1	7
401 to 500	9	2	7
Over 500	2 % of total		

2. Dimension and location of spaces

   Handicapped parking spaces shall be size according to accepted local codes and located on the shortest accessible route of travel to an accessible entrance. An accessible route shall be provided from the accessible parking to the accessible entrance. Such route shall be a minimum of three (3) feet wide, have stable, slip resistant surface and shall have a slope no greater than 1:12.

3. Signage

   All handicapped parking spaces shall have signage meeting ADA requirements.

5-2 OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING REQUIREMENTS

Every building or structure hereafter constructed and used for industry, business, or trade involving the receiving or distribution of vehicles, materials, or merchandise shall provide space for the loading and unloading of vehicles off the street or public alley. Such space shall have access to a public or private alley, or if there is no alley, to a public street. The minimum required spaces for this provision shall be based on the total usable floor area of each principal building according to the following table:

Total Usable Floor Area for Principal Building Definition)	**Spaces Required (See Article II, for**
0 to 9,999 sq. ft.	One (1) space
10,000 to 14,999 sq. ft.	Two (2) spaces
15,000 to 19,999 sq. ft.	Four (4) spaces

Over 20,000 sq. ft.	Three (3) spaces, plus One (1) space for each additional 20,000 sq. ft.

The Board of Zoning Appeals may reduce or increase this requirement in the interest of safety where unusual or special conditions are due consideration.

SECTION 3. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Commission of the Robertson County, Tennessee, that ARTICLE VI, Section 6-1 through 6-5 and Table VI-A be deleted in its entirety and replaced with a new ARTICLE VI, Section 6-1 through 6-5 and Table VI-A that read as follows:

ARTICLE VI

ZONING DISTRICTS

SECTION:

6-1 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICTS

6-1.1 Relationship to Growth and Development Plan

6-1.2 District Classifications

6-2 PROVISIONS FOR OFFICIAL ZONING ATLAS

6-2.1 Incorporation of Atlas

6-2.2 Identification and Alteration of the Official Zoning Atlas

6-2.3 Replacement of Official Zoning Atlas

6-3 RULES FOR INTERPRETATION OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

6-4 APPLICATION OF DISTRICT REGULATIONS

6-5 AGRICULTURAL/RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

6-5.1 AG-1 Agricultural/Business District

6-5.2 AG-2 Agricultural/Residential District

6-5.3 RP-80 Rural Preservation District

6-5.4 R-40 Low Density Residential District

6-5.5 R-30 Medium Density Residential District

6-5.6 R-20, High Density Residential District

6-6 COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS

6-6.1 C-1 Suburban Commercial District

6-6.2 C-2 Neighborhood Commercial District

6-6.3 C-3 Restrictive Commercial District

6-6.4 C-4 Highway Service Commercial District

6-7 INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS

6-7.1 I-1 General Industrial District

6-7.2 I-2 Heavy Industrial District

6-7.3 I-3 Special Impact Industrial District

6-1 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICTS

6-1.1 Relationship to Growth and Development Plan

The Robertson County 2040 Comprehensive Growth and Development Plan is a vision of how the County will grow and develop. Future County land use patterns, quality and character of growth, preservation of natural and historic resources and the relationship between land use and public infrastructure is

"After a growth plan is so approved, all land use decisions made by the legislative body and the municipalities being served by Robertson County Regional Planning Commission and the county's planning commission shall be consistent with the Robertson County 2040 Comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

In order to meet this legal mandate it has been determined that the various zoning districts created by this Zoning Resolution must be tailored to the general purposes established in the ***Comprehensive Growth and Development Plan***. Thus the following districts are established for the areas designated on the adopted in the Plan, in the Districts noted below.

6-1.2 District Classifications

In order to implement all purposes and provisions of this resolution, the following districts are, hereby, established:

1. **Residential Districts**

AG-1	Agricultural/Business District
AG-2	Agricultural/Residential District
RP-80	Rural Preservation District
R-40	Low Density Residential District
R-30	Medium Density Residential District
R-20	High Density Residential District

2. **Commercial Districts**

C-1 General Commercial District
C-2 Neighborhood Commercial District
C-3 Restrictive Commercial District
C-4 Highway Service District

3. **Industrial Districts**

I-1 Restrictive Industrial District
I-2 General Industrial District
I-3 Special Impact Industrial District

6-2 PROVISIONS FOR OFFICIAL ZONING ATLAS

6-2.1 Incorporation of Atlas

The boundaries of districts established by this resolution are shown on the official zoning atlas, which is, hereby incorporated, into provisions of this resolution. The zoning atlas in its entirety, including all amendments shall be as much a part of this resolution as if fully set forth and described, herein.

6-2.2 Identification and Alteration of the Official Zoning Atlas

The official zoning atlas shall be identified by the signature of the County Executive and the Chairman of the Robertson County Planning Commission under the following words: "This to certify that this is the Official Zoning Atlas of Robertson County, Tennessee, referred to in Resolution Number 062110044, of Robertson County, Tennessee, together with the dates of certification and adoption of this resolution.

If, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution changes are made in district boundaries or other matter portrayed on the official zoning atlas, such changes shall be entered on the official atlas promptly after the County Commission has approved the amendment. No amendment to this resolution which involves matter portrayed on the official zoning atlas shall become effective until after such change and entry has been made on said map.

No changes of any nature shall be made in the official zoning atlas or matter shown thereon, except in conformity with the procedures set forth in this resolution. Any unauthorized change of whatever kind by any person or persons shall be considered a violation of this resolution and punishable as provided under Article VIII of this resolution.

Regardless of the existence of purported copies of the official zoning atlas which may from time to time be made or published, the official zoning atlas which shall be located in the office of the Zoning Administrator shall be the final authority as to the current zoning status of land and water areas, buildings and other structures in the Planning Jurisdiction.

6-2.3 Replacement of Official Zoning Atlas

In the event that the official zoning atlas becomes damaged, destroyed, lost or difficult to interpret because of the nature or number of changes and additions, the County Commission may by resolution adopt a new official zoning atlas which shall supersede the prior official zoning atlas. The new official zoning atlas may correct drafting or other errors or omissions in the prior official zoning atlas, but no such correction shall have the effect of amending the original zoning atlas or any subsequent amendment, thereof. The new official zoning atlas shall be identified by the signature of the County Executive, Chairman of the Robertson County Planning Commission and the Springfield Regional Planning Commission under the following words: "This to certify that this Official Zoning Atlas of Robertson County, Tennessee, supersedes and replaces the official zoning atlas adopted June 21, 2010, by Robertson County, Tennessee".

All prior official zoning atlases or any significant parts, thereof, shall be preserved together will all available records pertaining to their adoption or amendment.

6-3 RULES FOR INTERPRETATION OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

When uncertainty exists as to the boundaries shown on the official zoning map, the following shall apply:

6-3.1 Boundaries indicate as approximately following the center lines of streets, highways or alleys shall be constructed to follow such center lines.

6-3.2 Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be constructed as following such lines.

6-3.3 Boundaries indicated as approximately following city limits shall be construed as following such city limits.

6-3.4 Boundaries indicated, as following railroad lines shall be construed to be midway between the main tracks.

6-3.4 Boundaries indicated as following shore lines shall be construed to follow such shore lines and in the event of change in the shore line shall be construed as moving with the actual shore line: boundaries indicated as approximately following the center lines of streams, rivers, canals, lakes or other bodies of water shall be construed to follow center lines.

6-3.5 Boundaries indicated as parallel to or extensions of features indicated in Subparts "A" through "E" of this section, above, shall be so construed. Distances not specifically indicated on the official zoning map shall be determined by the scale of the map.

6-3.6 Where physical or cultural features existing on the ground are at variance with those shown on the official zoning map or in other circumstances not covered by Subparts "A" through "F", of this section, above, the Board of Zoning Appeals shall interpret the district boundaries.

6-3.7 Where a district boundary line divides a lot which was in single ownership at the time of passage of this resolution, the Board of Appeals may permit the extension of regulations for either portion of the lot not to exceed five hundred (500) feet beyond the district line into the remaining portion of the lot.

6-4 APPLICATION OF DISTRICT REGULATIONS

The regulations set by this resolution within each district shall be minimum regulations and shall apply uniformly to each class or kind of structure or land, and particularly, except as hereinafter provided:

6-4.1 No building, structure or land shall hereafter be used or occupied, and no building or structure or part thereof shall hereafter be erected, constructed, reconstructed, moved or structurally altered, except in conformity with all of the regulations herein specified for the district in which it is located.

6-4.2 No Building or Other Structure Shall Hereafter Be Erected or Altered:

a. To exceed the height or bulk.

b. To accommodate or house a greater number of families.

c. To occupy a greater percentage of lot area.

d. To have narrow or smaller rear yards, front yards, side yards or other open space.

6-4.3 Except as may be expressly permitted within planned unit developments, no part of a yard, or other open space, or off-street parking or loading space required about or in connection with any building for the purpose of complying with this resolution, shall be included as part of a yard, open space, or off-street parking or loading space similarly required for any building.

6-4.4 No Yard or lot existing at the time of passage of this resolution shall be reduced in dimension or area below the minimum requirements set forth herein. Yards or lots created after the effective date of this resolution shall meet at least the minimum requirements established by this resolution.

6-5 AGRICULTURAL/RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

The following regulations shall apply in the Agricultural/Residential Districts established in *Article VI, Section 6-1, B*, of this resolution.

6-5.1 AG-1 Agricultural/Business District

A. District Description

This district is designed to provide suitable open space for agricultural uses and agricultural uses that are considered business like in nature. It

shall consist primarily of agricultural uses, agri-business uses, accessory dwellings, mining operations and their accessory uses. This district shall be located in those areas of the county that shall retain an optimum of open spaces to maintain a rural setting yet afford limited residential development that is conducive to maintaining an agricultural setting. The application of this district is appropriate in the rural areas of the adopted 2040 comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

B. Uses Permitted

In the ***AG-1*** Agricultural District, the following uses are permitted.

See Table VI

C. Accessory Uses and Structures

1. Private residential garages and parking areas.
2. Private barns, stables, sheds, and other farm buildings.
3. Outdoor recreational facilities exclusively for the use of the residents.
4. Signs in compliance with the regulations set forth in *Article IX, Section 9-1.*
5. Home occupations as defined by and subject to the provisions of *Article IV, Section 4-2.*
6. Other accessory structures and uses customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

D. Uses Permitted as Special Exceptions

In the ***AG-1*** Agricultural District, the following uses may be permitted as special exceptions after review and approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals in accordance with *Article XI, Section 11-7.*

See Table VI

E. Uses Prohibited

In the ***AG-1***, Agricultural District, any use not permitted by right, by accessory use, or as a special exception is strictly prohibited.

F. Dimensional Requirements

See Table 6-5-A and 6-5-B

G. Parking Space Requirements

As regulated in *Article V, Section 5-1.*

H. Accessory Structures

1. All agricultural buildings shall be setback the minimum required front yard setback for the district, all other accessory buildings shall be erected in the side or rear yard of the principal building.

2. Accessory structures shall be located a minimum of five (5) feet from any side lot or rear lot line and ten (10) feet from any building on the same lot.

6-5.2 AG-2 Agricultural/Residential District

A. District Description

This district is designed to provide suitable open space for agricultural uses and very low density residential development. It shall consist primarily of single family detached dwellings, agricultural uses and their accessory uses. This district shall be located in those areas of the county that shall retain an optimum of open spaces to maintain a rural setting yet affords limited residential development that is conducive to maintaining an agricultural setting. This district shall remain agricultural in nature with limited community facilities, commercial and residential development. The application of this district is appropriate in rural areas of the adopted 2040 comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

B. Uses Permitted

In the ***AG-2*** Agricultural District, the following uses are permitted.

See Table VI

C. Accessory Uses and Structures

1. Private residential garages and parking areas.

2. Private barns, stables, sheds, and other farm buildings.

3. Outdoor recreational facilities exclusively for the use of the residents.

4. Signs in compliance with the regulations set forth in *Article IX, Section 9-1.*

5. Home occupations as defined by and subject to the provisions of *Article IV, Section 4-2.*

6. Other accessory structures and uses customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

D. Uses Permitted as Special Exceptions

In the ***AG-2*** Agricultural District, the following uses may be permitted as special exceptions after review and approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals in accordance with *Article XI, Section 11-7.*

See Table VI

E. Uses Prohibited

In the ***AG-2***, Agricultural District, any use not permitted by right, by accessory use, or as a special exception is strictly prohibited.

F. Dimensional Requirements

See Table 6-5-A and 6-5-B

G.. Parking Space Requirements

As regulated in *Article V, Section 5-1.*

H. Accessory Structures

1. All agricultural buildings shall be setback the minimum required front yard setback for the district, all other accessory buildings shall be erected in a side or rear yard of the principal building.

2. Accessory structures shall be located a minimum of five (5) feet from any side lot or rear lot line and ten (10) feet from any building on the same lot.

6-5.3 RP-80 Rural Preservation District

A. District Description

This district is designed to provide suitable open space for agricultural uses and very low density residential development. It shall consist primarily of single family detached dwellings, agricultural uses and their accessory uses. This district shall be located in those areas of the county that shall retain an optimum of open spaces to maintain a rural setting yet afford residential developments a minimum of urban character. This district is a transition zone between the agricultural areas and the more urban zone residential districts. The application of this district is appropriate in rural areas of the adopted 2040 comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

B. Uses Permitted

In the ***RP-80***, Suburban Estate District, the following uses are permitted.

See Table VI

C. Accessory Uses and Structures

1. Private residential garages and parking areas.

2. Private barns, stables, sheds, and other farm buildings.

3. Outdoor recreational facilities exclusively for the use of the residents.

4. Signs in compliance with the regulations set forth in *Article IX, Section 9-1.*

5. Home occupations as defined by and subject to the provisions of *Article IV, Section 4-2.*

6. Other accessory structures and uses customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

D. Uses Permitted as Special Exceptions

The following uses may be permitted as special exceptions in the ***RP-80***, Suburban/Agricultural District, after review and approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals in accordance with *Article XI, Section 11-7.*

See Table VI

E. Uses Prohibited

In the ***RP-80***, Suburban/Agricultural District, any use not permitted by right, by accessory use, or as a special exception as is strictly prohibited.

F. Dimensional Requirements

All uses permitted in the ***RP-80***, Suburban Agricultural District, shall comply with the following requirements.

See Table 6-5-A and 6-5-B

G. Parking Space Requirements

As regulated in *Article V, Section 5-1.*

H. Accessory Structures

1. With the exception of signs, accessory structures shall not be erected in any required front yard. Existing accessory building on tracts may remain at the discretion of the Appeals Board provided they are deemed structurally sound and not a hazard to surrounding properties. No accessory building shall be allowed to remain within a public right-of-way.

2. Accessory structures shall be located at least five (5) feet from any side lot line, from the rear lot line, and from any building on the same lot.

I. Landscaping

The front yard, excluding necessary driveways, shall be landscaped.

6-5.4 R-40 Low Density Residential District

A. District Description

This district is designed to provide suitable areas for low density residential development where appropriate infrastructure is available characterized by an open appearance. Most generally, the residential development will consist of single-family detached dwellings and accessory structures, but the district may also include community facilities, public utilities and open uses which serve specifically the residents of this district or which are benefited by an open residential environment without creating objectionable or undesirable influences upon such development. It is the express purpose of this resolution to exclude from this district all buildings or other structures and uses having commercial characteristics whether operated for profit or otherwise, except that special exceptions and home occupations shall be considered as not having such characteristics if they otherwise conform to the provisions of this resolution. The application of this district is appropriate in Sub-Urban and General Urban areas of the adopted 2040 comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

B. Uses Permitted

In the ***R-40***, Low Density Residential District, the following uses are permitted.

See Table VI

C. Accessory Uses and Structures

1. Private residential garages and parking areas.
2. Outdoor recreational facilities exclusively for the use of the residents.
3. Signs in compliance with the regulations set forth in *Article IX, Section 9-1.*
4. Home occupations as defined by and subject to the provisions of *Article IV, Section 4-2.*
5. Other accessory structures and uses customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

D. Uses Permitted as Special Exceptions

In the ***R-40***, Low Density Residential District, the following uses may be permitted as special exceptions after review and approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals in accordance with *Article XI, Section 11-7.*

See Table VI

E. Uses Prohibited

In the ***R-40***, Low Density Residential District, any use not permitted by right, by accessory use, or as a special exception is strictly prohibited.

F. Dimensional Requirements

All uses permitted in the ***R-40***, Low Density Residential District, shall comply with the following requirements.

See Table 6-5-A and 6-5-B

G. Parking Space Requirements

As regulated in *Article V, Section 5-1.*

H. Landscaping

The front yard, excluding necessary driveways, shall be landscaped.

I. Accessory Structures

1. With the exception of signs, accessory structures shall not be erected in any required front yard.

2. Accessory structures shall be located at least five (5) feet from any side lot line, from the rear lot line, and from any building on the same lot.

6-5.5 R-30 Medium Density Residential District

A. District Description

This district is designed to provide suitable areas for low to medium density residential development where appropriate infrastructure is available. Most generally, this district will be characterized by single-family detached structures and duplexes and such other structures as that is accessory thereto. This district also includes community facilities, public utilities and open uses which serve specifically the residents of this district or which are benefited by and compatible with a residential environment. It is the express purpose of this zoning resolution to exclude from this district all buildings or other structures and uses having commercial characteristics whether operated for profit or otherwise, except that special exceptions and home occupations specifically provided for in these regulations for this district shall be considered as not having such characteristics if they otherwise conform to the provisions of this resolution. The application of this district is appropriate in Sub-Urban and General Urban areas of the adopted 2040 comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

B. Uses Permitted

In the ***R-30***, Medium Density Residential District, the following uses are permitted:

See Table VI

C. Accessory Uses and Structures

1. Private residential garages.
2. Outdoor recreational facilities exclusively for the use of the residents.
3. Signs in compliance with the regulations set forth in *Article IX, Section 9-1.*
4. Home occupations as defined by and subject to the provisions of *Article IV, Section 4-2.*
5. Other accessory structures and uses customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

D. Uses Permitted as Special Exceptions

In the ***R-30***, Medium Density Residential District, the following uses may be permitted as special exceptions after review and approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals in accordance with *Article XI, Section 11-7.*

See Table VI

E. Uses Prohibited

In the ***R-30***, Medium Density Residential District, any use not permitted by right, by accessory use, or as a special exception is strictly prohibited.

F. Dimensional Requirements

All uses permitted in the ***R-30***, Medium Density Residential District, shall comply with the following requirements.

See Table 6-5-A and 6-5-B

G. Parking Space Requirements

As regulated in *Article V, Section 5-1.*

H. Landscaping

The front yard, excluding necessary driveways, shall be landscaped.

I. Accessory Structures

1. With the exception of signs, accessory structures shall not be erected in any required front yard.

2. Accessory structures shall be located at least five (5) feet from any side lot line, from the rear lot line, and from any building on the same lot.

6-5.6 R-20, High Density Residential District

A. District Description

These districts are designed to provide areas which are highly compatible with the residential development found along the fringes of the incorporated areas of Robertson County. This district is particularly suitable for areas adjacent to urban centers where a full complement of urban services, specifically including water services adequate to provide fire protection and public waste water service is available. Although these districts will be most generally characterized by single family detached dwellings and such other structures as accessory thereto, the districts are designed to accommodate a wide variety of housing types along with the public services and facilities required to adequately support such development. It is the express purpose of this resolution to exclude from these districts all buildings or other structures and uses having commercial characteristics and not planned as an integral part of a total residential development, whether operated for profit or otherwise, except that special exceptions and home occupations specifically provided for in these regulations for these districts shall be considered as not having such characteristics if they otherwise conform to the provisions of this resolution. The application of this district is appropriate in Sub-Urban and General Urban areas of the adopted 2040 comprehensive Growth and Development Plan.

B. Uses Permitted

In the ***R-20*** High Density Residential District, the following uses are permitted:

See Table VI

C. Accessory Uses and Structures

1. Private garages and sheds.

2. Outdoor recreational facilities exclusively for the use of the residents.

3. Signs in compliance with the regulations set forth in *Article IX, Section 9-1.*

4. Home occupations as defined by and subject to the provisions of *Section IV, Section 4-2.*

5. Other accessory structures and uses customarily incidental to the permitted uses.

D. Uses Permitted as Special Exceptions

In the ***R-20*** High Density Residential District, the following uses may be permitted as special exceptions after review and approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals in accordance with *Section XI, Section 11-7.*

See Table VI

E. Uses Prohibited

In the ***R-20*** High Density Residential District, any use not permitted by right, by accessory use, or as a special exception is strictly prohibited.

F. Dimensional Requirements

All uses permitted in the ***R-20*** High Density Residential District, shall comply with the following requirements:

See Table 6-5-A and 6-5-B

G. Parking Space Requirements

As regulated in *Article V, Section 5-1.*

H. Landscaping

The front yard, excluding necessary driveways, shall be landscaped.

I. Accessory Structures

1. With the exception of signs, accessory structures shall not be erected in any required front yard.

2. Accessory structures shall be located at least five (5) feet from any side lot line, from the rear lot line, and from any building on the same lot.

TABLE 6-5-A

DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SINGLE FAMILY DWELLINGS IN AGRICULTURAL AND RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20
Minimum Lot Size (sq. ft.)	15 ac.	130,000	80,000	40,000	30,000	20,000
Without Public Water		218,000	218,000	N.P.	N.P.	N.P.
Minimum Lot Width (ft.) at Building Setback Line [3]	400	250	175	150	125	100
Minimum Road Frontage (ft.) [1]	50	50	50	50	50	50
Minimum Front Yard Setback (ft.)[2]	100	75	60	50	40	30
Minimum Side Yard Setback (ft.)[2]	50	30	25	20	15	10
Without Public Water		50	50	N.P.	N.P.	N.P.
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	50	40	35	30	25	20
Without Public Water		50	50	N.P.	N.P.	N.P.
Maximum Height (ft.) [4]	35	35	35	35	35	35
Maximum Building Coverage (% of lot)	10	25	30	40	45	50

[1] Does not apply to lots on the circular portion of a cul-de-sac or lots with access by an ingress/egress easement.

[2] Setback measured from right-of-way line or property line. Setbacks along private streets shall be the same as along local streets.

[3] Lot widths shall be increased by twenty-five (25) percent for all roads providing direct access to and arterial or collector road as designated on the Robertson County Major Thoroughfare Plan. Developments using combined driveways or private roads as access are exempt from this provision

[4] No more than three (3) full or partial stories entirely above grade.

Notes:

I In overlay districts: greater requirements may apply. See any relevant overly district regulations.

II A corner lot has two (2) front yard setbacks. The property owner shall designate the front yard and the side yard for his corner lot. The rear setback shall be on the opposite side of the lot from the designated front yard setback.

III A through lot has two (2) front setbacks but no rear setback.

IV On a corner lot of record with a width of at least forty (40) feet, the side street setback may be reduced, if necessary, to yield a buildable with equal to sixty (60) percent of the lot width. However, the side street setback shall not be reduced to less than forty (40) feet from a major thoroughfare or minor thoroughfare right-of-way line.

V For any lot of record with a depth of at least seventy-five (75) feet, the street setback and the rear setback may be reduced, if necessary, to yield a buildable depth equal to forty (40) percent of the lot depth. The rear setback shall be reduced first, but not below fifteen (15) feet. However, the front yard setback shall not be reduced to less than forty (40) feet from a major thoroughfare right-of-way line.

TABLE 6-5-B

DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DUPLEX, MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS AND NONRESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN AGRICULTURAL AND RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20
Minimum Lot Size (sq. ft.)						
Duplex Dwellings	15 ac.	260,000	160,000	N.P.	60,000	40,000
Without Public Water	N.P.	N.P.	N.P.		N.P.	N.P.
Multi-Family Dwellings	N.P.	N.P.	N.P.		N.P.	175,000
Area per Dwelling Unit (sq. ft.) Multi-family						5,000
Minimum Lot Width (ft.) at Building Setback Line [3]	400	250	200	N.P.	150	125
Minimum Road Frontage (ft.) [1]	50	50	50	N.P.	50	50
Minimum Front Yard Setback (ft.) [2]	100	75	60	N.P.	40	30
Minimum Side Yard Setback (ft.)[2]	50	30	25	N.P.	20	15
Without Public Water		50	50		N.P.	N.P.
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	50	40	35	N.P.	25	20
Without Public Water		50	50		N.P.	N.P.
Maximum Height (ft.) [4]	35	35	35	N.P.	35	35
Maximum Building Coverage (% of lot)	10	25	30	N.P.	40	50

[1] Does not apply to lots on the circular portion of a cul-de-sac or lots with access by an ingress/egress easement.

[2] Side setbacks facing a public street shall be the same as the front setback on adjoining lots.

[3] Lot widths shall be increased by twenty-five (25) percent for all roads providing direct access to and arterial or collector road as designated on the Robertson County Major Thoroughfare Plan. Developments using combined driveways or private roads as access are exempt from this provision

[4] No more than three (3) full or partial stories entirely above grade.

[5] The minimum lot width for multi-family dwellings will be established by the Planning Commission at the time the site plan is approved.

Notes:

I In overlay districts, greater requirements may apply. See any relevant overlay district regulations.

II A corner lot has two front yard setbacks. The property owner shall designate the front street and the side street for his corner lot. The rear setback shall be on the opposite side of the lot from the front yard setback.

III A through lot has two (2) front yard setbacks but no rear yard setback.

IV On a corner lot of record with a width of at least forty (40) feet, the side yard setback may be reduced, if necessary, to yield a buildable lot width equal to sixty (60) percent of the lot width. However, the side street setback shall not be reduced to less than twenty (20) feet from a major thoroughfare or minor thoroughfare right-of-way line.

V For any lot of record with a depth of at least seventy-five (75) feet, the street setback and the rear setback may be reduced, if necessary, to yield a buildable depth equal to forty (40) percent of the lot depth. The rear setback shall be reduced first, but not below fifteen (15) feet. However, the front yard setback shall not be reduced to less than forty (40) feet from a major thoroughfare right-of-way line.

TABLE VI PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS													
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
AGRICULTURAL USES													
Agricultural Production (crops)	P	P	P	S									
Agricultural Production (livestock)	P	P	P	S	S								
Agricultural Industry (special)	P	S	S										
Animal Feeder/Breeder	P	S											
Animal Services (livestock)	P	P											
Animal Services (other)	P	P	S										
Hatcheries	P	P	S										
Forestry	P	P	P										
Horticultural Specialties	P	P	S										
Services (other)	P	P	S				S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Soil Preparation and Crop Services	P	P	S										
Veterinary Services (livestock)	P	P	S				P	P	P	P	P	P	P
RESIDENTIAL USES													
Accessory Apartments	S	S				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Boarding and Rooming Houses (9 or less)	S	S	S	S			S	S	S	S			
Common Area Recreation & Service Fac.	P	P	P	P	P	P							
Congregate Care Facilities		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			
Family Care Homes (6 or less)		S	S	S	S	S							
Family Care Homes (9 or less)		S	S	S	S	S							
Group Care		S	S	S	S	S							
Manufactured Homes	P	P	P										
Manufactured Home Parks						S #							
Migrant Labor Housing	P	P	P										
Multi-Family Dwellings						P							
Shelters, Emergency	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			
Shelters, Temporary	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			
Shelters for the Homeless					S	S	S	S	S	S			
Single Family Detached Dwellings	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	S	S	S	S		
Single Family Attached Dwellings				D	D	D							
Townhouse Dwellings						P							
Two Family Dwellings		P	P	P		P							

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE VI PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS													
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
GOVERNMENTAL, EDUCATIONAL AND INSTITUTIONAL USES													
Ambulance Services	S		S	S	S	S	P	S	S	P	P	P	
Auditoriums, Coliseums, or Stadiums	S		S	S	S	S	P			P	P	P	
Cemeteries/Mausoleums	S		D	D	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Child Care Centers							P	P	P	P			
Child Care Homes, Child (5 or less)	D		D	D	D	D							
Child Care Homes, Child (6 or more)	D												
Churches	S	S	D	D	D	D	P	P	P	P			
Day Care Centers, Adult(5 or less)	D		D	D	D	D							
Day Care Centers, Adult (6 or more)	S		S	S	S		P	P	P	P			
Elementary or Secondary Schools	D		D	D	D	D							
Essential Services 1 and 2	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Essential Services 3	S		S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Fire Stations	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Fraternities or Sororities				S	S	S	S						
Government Offices	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Hospitals							P	S	S	P			
Libraries				S	S		P	P	P	P			
Museums or Art Galleries							P	P	P	P			
Nursing or Convalescent Homes			S	S	S		P	S	S	P			
Orphanages	S		S	S	S			S	S				
Police Stations, Neighborhood	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Post Offices							P	P	P	P	P	P	
Psychiatric Hospitals				S	S		P	P	P	P	S	S	
Retreat Centers	S		S				P	P	P	P	S	S	
School Administration Facilities	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Specialty Hospitals				S	S		S	S	S	S			
RECREATIONAL USES													
Amusement Facilities (Outdoor)							P	S	S	P	S	S	
Athletic Fields (Private)	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	S	S	P	S	S	
Baseball Clubs, Professional							P	S	S	P	P	S	
Batting Cages							P	S	S	P	P	P	
Billiard Parlors							P	S	S	S			
Bingo Games							P	S	S	S			
Bowling Centers							P	S	S	S			
Clubs or Lodges													

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS													
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
Coin Operated Amusements							P	S	S				
Country Clubs with Golf Courses	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		
Dance Schools	S	S	S	S	S		P	S	S				
Fortune Tellers, Astrologers	S	S	S	S	S		P	S	S	P			
Go-cart Raceways							S			S	S		
Golf Courses, Miniature							P	S	S				
Golf Courses	S	S	S	S	S	S							
Golf Driving Ranges	S	S	S	S	S	S							
Group Assembly	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	S	P			
Marital Arts Instructional Schools							P	P	P	P			
Physical Fitness Centers							P	P	P	P	P		
Private Clubs or Recreation Facilities(other)	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	S	S	P	P		
Public Parks and Greenways	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Public Recreation Facilities	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Raceways and Dragstrips							S				S		
Riding Academies and Commercial Stables	P	P	S										
Shooting Ranges, Indoor							P	S		P	P		
Shooting Ranges, Outdoor	S	S	S								S		
Skating Rinks							P			P	P		
Sports and Recreational Camps	S	S	S				S						
Sports Instructional Schools	S	S	S				S			S			
Sports and Recreational Clubs, Indoor							S	S	S	S			
Swim and Tennis clubs	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			
Swimming Pools	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			
BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES													
Accounting, Auditing or Bookkeeping	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Administrative or Management Services	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P		
Advertising Agencies or representatives	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P		
Advertising Services, outdoor							P			P	P	P	
Automobile Rental or Leasing							P		D	P			
Automobile Repair Services, Major							P	S	S	P			
Automobile Repair Services, Minor							P	S	S	P			
Automobile Parking (commercial)							P			P			
Automobile Towing and Storage Services							P			P	P	P	
Banks, Savings and Loan and Credit Unions							P	P	P	P	P	P	
Barber Shops	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			
Beauty Shops	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS												
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-800	R-400	R-300	R-200	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
Beauty Shops	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			
Boat Repairs							P			P	P	P	
Building Maintenance Services							P	S	S	P			
Business Associations							P	P	P	P			
Business Incubators							P	S	S	P			
Car washes							P			P	P	P	
Clothing Alterations and Repairs	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			
Computer Maintenance and Repair	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Computer Services							P	P	P	P	P	P	
Economic or Educational Research							P	P	P	P			
Employment Agencies, Personnel Services							P	P	P	P	P	P	
Engineering, Architect, or Survey Services	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Equipment Rental and Leasing (no outside storage)							P			P	P	P	
Equipment Rental and Leasing (w/outside storage)							P			P	P	P	
Equipment Repairs, Heavy							P				P	P	
Equipment Repairs, Light	S	S					P			S	P	P	
Finance and Loan Offices							P	P	P	P	P	P	
BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES Cont'd													
Finance and Loan Offices (no drive-thru)							P	P	P	P	P	P	
Funeral Homes and Crematoriums							P	S	S	P			
Furniture Repair Shops							P	S	S	P			
Government Offices	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Hotels or Motels							P			P			
Insurance Agencies (no on-site claims insp.)	S	S	S				P	P	P	P			
Insurance Agencies (carriers/on-site claims)							P	S	S	P			
Kennels or Pet Grooming Services	S	S	S	S			P	P	P	P			
Landscape or Horticultural Services	S		S				P	S	S	P			
Laundromats, Coin-Operated							P	P	P	P			
Laundry or Dry Cleaning Operations							P	P	P	P			
Law Offices	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			
Market Furniture Showrooms							P			P			
Medical, Dental, or Related Offices							P						
Medical or Dental Laboratories							P			S			
Motion Picture Productions							P			S			
Noncommercial Research Organizations							P	P	P	P			
Office Uses General							P	P	P	P	P	P	
Pest or Termite Control Services							P	S	S	P	P	P	
Photocopying and Duplicating Services							P	S	S	P	P	P	
Photo-finishing Laboratories							P			S	P	P	

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS														
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES Cont'd													
Photography, Commercial							P				P	P	
Photography Studios	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			
Professional Membership Organizations							P	P	P	P			
Real Estate Offices	S		S	S			P	P	P	P			
Recreational Vehicle Parks or Campsites							P	S	S	P	S	S	
Refrigerator or Large Appliance Repairs							P				P	P	
Rehabilitation or Counseling Services							P			P	S	S	
Research, Development, or Testing Services							P			P	P	P	
Security Services							P	S	S	P	P	P	
Septic Tank Services							P			S	P	P	
Shoe Repair or Shoeshine Shops							P	S	S	P			
Stock, Security, or Commodity Brokers							P	P	P	P			
Tanning Salons	S	S	S	S			P	P	P	P			
Taxidermists							P	S	S	P	P	P	
Television, Radio, or Electronic Repairs	S	S	S				P	P	P	P			
Theaters, Outdoor							P			S			
Theaters, Indoor							P			P			
Tire Recapping							P			S	P	P	
Tourist Homes (Bed & Breakfast)	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	S	S	P			
Travel Agencies	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P			
Truck Driving Schools							P			S	P	P	
Truck & Utility. Trailer Rent & Leasing, Light							P			P	P	P	
Truck Tractor & Semi Rental & Leasing, Heavy							P			P	P	P	
Truck Washing							P			P	P	P	
Veterinary Services (Other)	S	S	S				P	S	S	P	P	P	
Vocational, Business, or Secretarial Schools							P			P	P	P	
Warehousing, Self-storage							P			S	P	P	
Watch or Jewelry Repair Shops	S	S	S	S			P	P	P	P			
Welding Shops	S	S					P			P	P	P	

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS												
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
RETAIL TRADE													
ABC Stores (liquor)							P	S	S	P			
Antique Stores							P	P	P	P			
Appliance Stores							P			P			
Arts & Crafts							P	P	P	P			
Auto Supply Sales							P	S	S	P			
Bakeries							P	P	P	P			
Bars							P		S	P			
Boat Sales							P			P			
Bookstores							P	S	S	P			
Building Supply Sales (no storage yard)							P			P	P	P	
Building Supply Sales (with storage yard)							P			P	P	P	
Cake Decorating Supply Stores							P	P	P	P			
Camera Stores							P	P	P	P			
Candle Shops							P	P	P	P			
Candy Stores							P	P	P	P			
Clothing, Shoe, and Accessory Stores							P	S	S	P			
Coin, Stamp, or Similar Collectible Shops							P	P	P	P			
Computer Sales							P	P	P	P			
Convenience Stores (with fuel pumps)							P	S	S	P		P	P
Convenience Stores (without fuel pumps)							P	S	S	P		P	P
Cosmetics Shops							P	P	P	P			
Dairy Products Stores							P	P	P	P			
Department, Variety or Gen. Mdse. Stores							P	S	S	P			
Drugstores							P	S	S	P			
Fabric or Piece Goods Stores							P	S	S	P			
Flea Markets, Indoor							P			P			
Flea Markets, Outdoor	S	S	S				P			P			
Floor Covering, Drapery, or Upholstery							P	S	S	P			
Florists							P	P	P	P			
Food Stores							P	S	S	P			
Fuel Oil Sales							P			P			
Furniture Sales							P	S	S	P			
Garden Centers or Retail Nurseries	S	S	S				P	S	S	P			
Gift or Card Shops							P	P	P	P			
Hardware Stores							P	P	P	P			
Hobby Shops							P	P	P	P			
Home Furnishings, Miscellaneous							P	S	S	P			
Jewelry Stores							P	S	S	P			
Luggage or Leather Goods Stores							P	S	S	P			
Manufactured Home Sales							P			P			

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICT												
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
RETAIL TRADE Cont'd													
Miscellaneous Retail Sales							P	S	S	P			
Motor Vehicle Sales (new and used)							P			P			
Motorcycle Sales							P			P			
Musical Instrument Sales							P	S	S	P			
Newsstands							P	S	S	P			
Office Machine Sales							P	S	S	P			
Optical Goods Sales							P	S	S	P			
Paint and Wallpaper Sales							P	S	S	P			
Pawnshops							P	S	S	P			
Pet Stores							P	S	S	P			
Record and Tape Stores							P	S	S	P			
Recreational Vehicle Sales							P			P			
Restaurants (drive-in)							P		S	P			
Restaurants (with drive-thru)							P		S	P			
Restaurants (no drive-thru)							P	S	S	P			
Service Stations, Gasoline							P	S	S	P			
Sexually Oriented Businesses							P					S	
Sporting Goods Stores							P	S	S	P			
Stationery Stores							P	P	P	P			
Television, Radio, or Electronic Sales							P	S	S	P			
Tire Sales							P			P			
Tobacco Stores							P	P	P	P			
Truck Stops							P			P	P	P	
Used Merchandise Stores							P			P			
Video Tape Rental and Sales							P	S	S	P			
WHOLESALE TRADE													
Agricultural Chem./Pesticides/Fertilizers	P	S					P			P	P	P	
Agricultural Products, Other	P	S					P			P	P	P	
Ammunition							P				P	P	
Animals and Animal Products, Other							S				P	P	
Apparel, Piece Goods, and Notions							P			S	P	P	
Beer/Wine/Distilled Alcoholic Beverages							P			P	P	P	
Books, Periodicals, and Newspapers							P			P	P	P	
Chemicals and Allied Products							P			P	P	P	
Drugs and Sundries							P			P	P	P	
Durable Goods, Other							P			P	P	P	
Electrical Goods							P			P	P	P	
Farm Supplies, Other	P	S					P			P	P	P	
Flowers, Nursery Stock, & Florists Supplies							P			P	P	P	
Forest Products							S			P	P	P	
Furniture and Home Furnishings							P			P	P	P	

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICT														
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
WHOLESALE TRADE Cont'd													
Grain and Field Beans							P				P	P	
Groceries and Related Products							P				P	P	
Hardware							P	S	S	P	P	P	
Jewelry, Watches, Precious Stones & Metals							P			P	P	P	
Livestock							P				P	P	
Lumber and Other Construction Materials							P				P	P	
Lumber, Millwork, and Veneer							S				P	P	
Machinery, Construction and Mining							P				P	P	
Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies							P				P	P	
Machinery, Farm and Garden	P	S					P				P	P	
Market Showrooms, (Furniture, etc.)							P				P	P	
Metals							P				P	P	
Minerals							P				P	P	
Motor Vehicles							P			P	P	P	
Motor Vehicles, Parts and Supplies							S			S	P	P	
Motor Vehicles, Tires and Tubes							P			S	P	P	
Paints and Varnishes							P			S	P	P	
Paper and Paper Products							P				P	P	
Petroleum and Petroleum Products							S				P	P	
Plastics Materials							P				P	P	
Plumbing and Heating Equipment							P			S	P	P	
Professional & Comm. Equip. & Supplies							P			S	P	P	
Resins							S				P	P	
Scrap and Waste Materials (Junkyards)											S	P	
Sporting & Recreational Goods & Supplies							P				P	P	
Tobacco and Tobacco Products							P				P	P	
Toys and Hobby Goods and Supplies							P			S	P	P	
Wallpaper and Paint Brushes							P				P	P	
TRANSPORTATION, WAREHOUSING AND UTILITIES													
Airports or Air Transportation Facilities	S	S					S			S	S	S	
Atomic Reactors													D#
Bulk Mail and Packaging							S			S	P	P	
Bus Terminals							P			S			
Communication and Broadcasting Facilities	S	S					P			S	S	S	
Courier Services, Central Facility							P			S	P	P	

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS													
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-800	R-400	R-300	R-200	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
TRANSPORTATION, WAREHOUSING AND UTILITIES Cont'd													
Courier Service Substations							P				P	P	
Hazardous, Infectious & Radioactive Waste (transport, storage and disposal)													D#
Heliports							S			S	P	P	
Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfills, Major													D#
Land Clearing and Inert Debris Landfills, Minor													D#
Landfill, Solid Waste													D#
Moving and Storage Services							P			S	P	P	
Radio, Television, or Communication Towers	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Railroad Terminals or Yards							S			S	P	P	
Recycling Processing Centers											S	S	S
Refuse and Raw Material Hauling											S	S	
Refuse and Raw Material Transfer Points													D#
Sewage Treatment Plants	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D#
Solid Waste Incinerators													D#
Solid Waste Disposal (non-hazardous)													D#
Taxi Terminals							P			P	P	P	
Trucking or Freight Terminals							S			P	P	P	
Utility Company Offices	S	S					P	P	P	P	P	P	
Utility Equipment and Storage Yards	S	S					P			P	P	P	
Utility Lines and Related Appurtenances	P	P	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Utility Service Facilities (no outside storage)	P	P	S				P			S	P	P	
Utility Substations	P	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Warehouses (general storage/enclosed)							P			S	P	P	
Water Treatment Plants	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Wireless Telecommunication Towers	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
MANUFACTURING AND INDUSTRIAL USES													
Aircraft Assembly											P	P	
Aircraft Engines and Engine Parts, Manufacturing											P	P	
Aircraft Parts and Auxiliary Equipment											P	P	
Ammunition, Small Arms												S	D#
Animal Feeds (including dog & cat)											P	P	

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS													
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
MANUFACTURING AND INDUSTRIAL USES Cont'd													
Animal Slaughter or Rendering	S										S	P	
Apparel and Finished Fabric Products							S			S	P	P	
Arms and Weapons											S	P	D#
Artisans and Crafts							S			S	P	P	
Asbestos, Abrasive, and Related Products											S	P	D#
Asphalt Plants	S	S									S	P	
Audio, Video, and Communications Equipment							S			S	P	P	
Bakery Products							S	S	S	S	P	P	
Batteries											S	P	
Beverage Products (alcoholic)											P	P	
Beverage Products (nonalcoholic)											P	P	
Bicycle Assembly											P	P	
Bicycle Parts and Accessories											P	P	
Boat and Ship Building											P	P	
Brooms and Brushes											P	P	
Burial Caskets											P	P	
Chemicals, Paints, and Allied Products											P	P	
Coffee											P	P	
Computer and Office Equipment							S				P	P	
Communications Equipment							S				P	P	
Concrete, Cut Stone, and Clay Products											P	P	
Contractors (no outside storage)							P				P	P	
Contractors, General Building							P				P	P	
Contractors, Heavy Construction							S				P	P	
Contractors, Special Trade							S				P	P	
Costume Jewelry and Notions							S				P	P	
Dairy Products											P	P	
Drugs							S				P	P	
Electrical Components							S				P	P	
Electrical Equipment							S				P	P	
Electrical Industrial Apparatus, Assembly											P	P	
Electrical Industrial Apparatus, Manufac.											P	P	
Explosives Manufacturing & Storage												S	D#
Fabricated Metal Products (incl. can mfg.)											S	P	
Fabricated Valve and Wire Products											S	P	
Fats and Oils, Animal											S	P	
Fireworks Manufacturing & Storage												S	D#

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS													
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
MANUFACTURING AND INDUSTRIAL USES Cont'd													
Fish, Canned, Cured, or Frozen											S	P	
Floor Coverings (excluding carpet)											P	P	
Food and Related Products, Miscellaneous											P	P	
Furniture Framing											P	P	
Furniture and Fixtures Assembly											P	P	
Furniture and Fixtures											P	P	
Glass											S	P	
Glass Products from Purchased Glass							S				P	P	
Grain Mill Products											P	P	
Heating Equipment, and Plumbing Fixtures											P	P	
Household Appliances											S	P	
Household Audio and Video Equipment											P	P	
Ice											P	P	
Industrial and Commercial Machinery											S	P	
Jewelry and Silverware (no plating)											P	P	
Leather and Leather Products (no tanning)											S	P	
Lighting and Wiring Equipment											P	P	
Logging and Wood, Raw Materials	S										P	P	
Manufactured Housing and Wood Buildings											P	P	
Measurements, Analysis, & Control Instruments											P	P	
Meat/Poultry, Packing & Processing (no sales)											S	P	
Rendering											S	P	
Medical, Dental and Surgical Equipment							S				P	P	
Metal Coating and Engraving											S	P	
Metal Fasteners (screws, bolts, etc.)											P	P	
Metal Processing											S	P	
Millwork, Plywood, and Veneer											S	P	
Mining and Quarrying	S										S	P	
Motor Vehicle Assembly											S	P	
Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories											P	P	
Mining and Quarrying	S										S	P	
Motor Vehicle Assembly											S	P	
Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories											P	P	
Motorcycle Assembly											P	P	

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICT												
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
MANUFACTURING AND INDUSTRIAL USES Cont'd													
Musical Instruments							S				P	P	
Paper Products (no coating or laminating)											P	P	
Paper Products (coating or laminating)											P	P	
Paperboard Containers and Boxes											P	P	
Pens and Art Supplies							S				P	P	
Petroleum and Related Products											P	P	
Pharmaceutical Preparations							S				P	P	
Photographic Equipment							S				P	P	
Photographic Supplies											P	P	
Pottery and Related Products											P	P	
Preserved Fruits & Vegetables (no can mfg.)											P	P	
Primary Metals Products and Foundries											P	P	
Printing and Publishing							S				P	P	
Pulp and Paper Mills											P	P	
Rubber and Plastics, Miscellaneous											P	P	
Rubber and Plastics, Raw											P	P	
Salvage Yards, Auto Parts											S	P	
Salvage Yards, Scrap Processing											S	P	
Sawmills or Other Wood Mills	S										P	P	
Signs											P	P	
Small Arms											P	P	
Soaps and Cosmetics											P	P	
Solvent Recovery											S	P	
Sporting Goods and Toys							S				P	P	
Stone Cutting, Shaping and Finishing													
Sugar and Confectionery Products													
Textile Products (no dyeing & finishing)							S						
Textile Products (with dyeing & finishing)													
Tires and other Rubber Products													
Tobacco Products													
Upholstery Shop	S	S	S				S						
Wood and Agricultural Products Assembly	S	S	S				S						
Wood Products, Miscellaneous							S						

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

TABLE 6-A PERMITTED USE SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

USE TYPES	ZONING DISTRICTS												
	AG-1	AG-2	RP-80	R-40	R-30	R-20	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	I-1	I-2	I-3
TEMPORARY USES													
Circus, Carnivals or Haunted House	S	S	S				S						
Farm Products and Seasonal sales	P	P	P				S						
Outdoor Concerts, Stage Shows	S	S					S						
Religious Tent Meetings	S	S					S						
Special Civic Events, Nonprofit Festivals, Bazaars	S	S	S	S	S	S	S						
Temporary Accessory Structures	S	S	S	S	S	S	S						
Temporary Construction Office				S	S	S	S						
Temporary Dwelling Unit	S	S	S	S	S	S	S						
Temporary Outdoor Display and Sales	S	S					S						
Temporary Shelters							S						
Yard Sales	P	P	P	P	P	P	S						
ACCESSORY USES													
Accessory Child Care	S	S	S	S			S			S	S	S	
Accessory Dwelling Units, Attached			O	O	O	O	S			S			
Accessory Dwelling Units, Detached	P	P	P	0	O	O	S						
Accessory Storage	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	
Administrative Office	S		S	S	S	P	P			P	P	P	
Bed and Breakfast Establishment	S	S	S	S	S	S							
Bed and Breakfast Homestay	S	S	S	S	S	S							
Caretaker Dwellings	S	S	S				S						
Drive-Through Windows							P	P	P	P			
Helistop (as accessory use)							S			S	S	S	
Home Child Care (up to 4 preteenage children)	S	S	S	S									
Home Occupations, Minor	P	P	P	P	P	P							
Home Occupations, Major	S	S	S	S	S	S							
Junked Motor Vehicles											S	S	
Livestock (As accessory to residential use)	P	P	P	S									
Operation of Cafeteria							P			P	P	P	
Outdoor Storage Facilities							P			P	P	P	
Private Recreation Facilities	S		S	S	S	S	P						
Poultry and Bee Keeping	P	P	P										
Production for Retail Sale							P			P	P	P	
Rural Family Occupations	S	S	S										
Satellite Dishes/TV and Radio Antennae Towers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Swimming Pools	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	S	S	S			
Yard Sales (No more than 2 per year)	P	P	P	P	P	P	S						

P = Use by right
S = Special Use Permit Required
# =Indicates Additional District Requirements

D = Development Standards
O = Overlay Zoning Required

SECTION 4. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Commission of the Robertson County, Tennessee, that Section 11-9.2, Subsection B, 4, b and f be deleted in their entirety and the subsection be renumbered to reflect this change.

SECTION 5. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the County Commission of the Robertson County, Tennessee, that Zoning Map (Zoning Atlas) be amended to reflect the deletion of the R-80 (Suburban Estate) District and the addition of the RP-80 (Rural Preservation) District by changing all areas presently designated R-80 to the RP-80 designation.

This resolution shall be in force immediately after its passage the public welfare demanding it.

Recommended By the Robertson County Regional Planning Commission

Bill Jones
Chairman Robertson County Planning Commission

4-27-14
Date

Approved and Adopted by the Board of County Commissioners.

4-27-14
Date

Howard R. Bradley
Robertson County Executive

Susan K. Atchley
Robertson County Clerk

Baggett Requested a Motion at: 7_27_51 PM
Dugger Seconded the Motion at: 7_27_51 PM

RESOLUTION NO. 042715027 A RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE ZONING RESOLUTION OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE BY AMENDING ARTICLE I, ARTICLE V AND ARTICLE VI.

Time of Vote: 7_28_16 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover voted:	Y	
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (23 Y - 0 N - 1 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715028

RESOLUTION TO RE-ALLOCATE PRIOR LIBRARY DONATIONS

WHEREAS, during the fiscal year 2009 the Robertson County Commission made a $125,000 contribution for architect fees for the then planned new-remodeled Gorham-MacBane Public Library; and

WHEREAS, said funds were used for their intended purposes excepting the amount of $34,000 which was leftover from the original designated amount but has been maintained by the Library Board as already contributed funds; and

WHEREAS, the Library Board has indicated that they intend to use the balance of these funds above for infrastructure and operating purposes and the State Auditors have indicated that this Resolution may be useful such that the final usage of the funds by the Library Board will be fully described to the County Commission;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Robertson County Commission, meeting in regular session this the 27th day of April 2015, that it is recognized and approved that the Board of the Gorham MacBane Library will use the balance of these funds already remaining in the their account for these purposes.

Passed this the 27th day of April 2015, to be effective on the date of its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

COUNTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY MAYOR

ATTEST:

SUSAN K. ATCHLEY, County Clerk

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 7_28_46 PM
Eden Seconded the Motion at: 7_28_46 PM

RESOULUTION NO 042715028 RESOLUTION TO RE-ALLOCATE PRIOR LIBRARY DONATIONS

Time of Vote: 7_29_28 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover voted:	Y	
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (23 Y - 0 N - 1 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715029

RESOLUTION TO DECLARE SURPLUS PROPERTY

WHEREAS, Robertson County, Tennessee, through its Board of Education is the owner of certain equipment identified on Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, this equipment is no longer used by the Robertson County Board of Education, and the School Board approved this equipment to be declared as surplus at their March 2, 2015 meeting; and

It is requested that the Robertson County Commission declare this property surplus as provided by Tennessee Code Annotated and authorize the sale of said equipment; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Robertson County Commission, meeting in regular session this the 27th day of April, 2015, that the equipment above described, previously used by the Robertson County Board of Education, is declared to be surplus property, and the County Mayor and/or the Director of Schools is hereby authorized to execute such documents of transfer of title for said equipment as they deem appropriate.

Passed this the 27th day of April, 2015, to be effective on the date of its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

COUNTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY MAYOR

ATTEST:

SUSAN K. ATCHLEY, County Clerk

CTE Items to be declared

Surplus

March 2, 2015

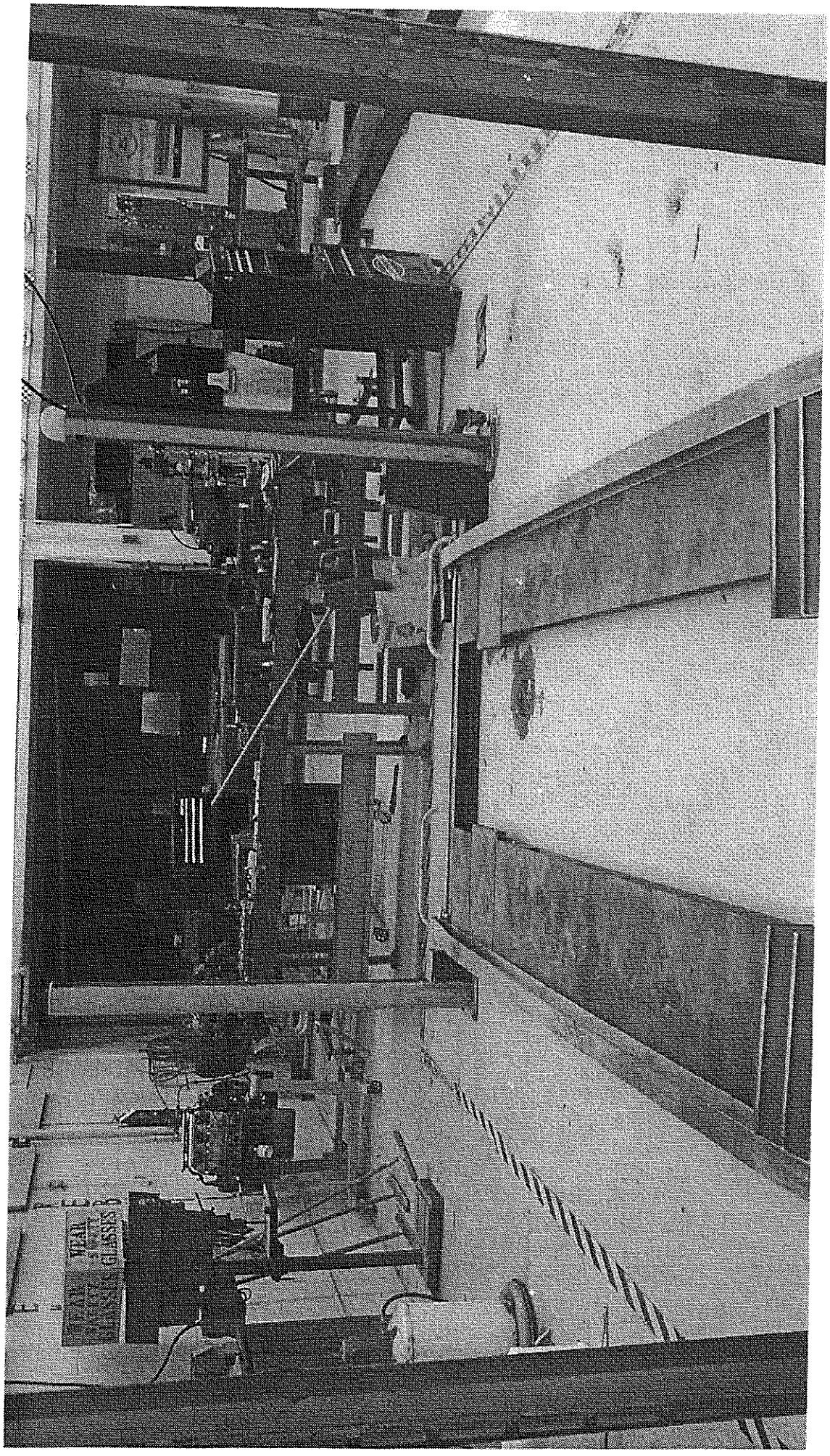
The lift listed below is still operational. The problem is the width of the lift does not allow for newer cars to be lifted safely. Also, newer cars have lower clearance and this lift often snags the bottom of the cars as they attempt to mount the platforms. We presently have two other lifts in the shop that can meet our needs. We plan to sell this lift at auction and use the area to add addition tire equipment.

Item	Model #	Serial #	Property Tag #	Manufacture Date
Lift (T I Bradbury)	8001352			3/11/83

Respectfully,

Mark C. Gregory

CTE Supervisor


TEAR
GLASSES

S. Moore Requested a Motion at: 7_30_12 PM
Roberts Seconded the Motion at: 7_30_12 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715029 RESOLUTION TO DECLARE SURPLUS PROPERTY (SCHOOLS)

Time of Vote: 7_30_58 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover voted:	Y	
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (23 Y - 0 N - 1 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715030

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE DEEDING OF THE ABANDONED PORTION OF WILLIAM ORSBON ROAD

WHEREAS, The County changed the course of William Orsbon Road in 1997 and also made it 50 feet in width; and

WHEREAS, it has come to the attention of the County Highway Department that the County never officially abandoned the old roadbed when the road was shifted, and certain deeds have been prepared whereby the County would deed the abandoned portion of the old roadbed to the adjoining property owners being Francis Orsbon and Jackie Arnold and Rebecca Arnold; and

WHEREAS, the Robertson County Highway Commission has reviewed this situation and has approved the execution of these deeds from the prior re-alignment of William Orsbon Road.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Robertson County Commission, meeting in regular session this the 27th day of April, 2015, that the County Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the proposed deeds as approved by the Highway Commission and prepared by the County Attorney for this portion of the abandoned William Orsbon Road.

Passed this the 27th day of April, 2015, to be effective on the date of its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

COUNTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY MAYOR

ATTEST:

SUSAN K. ATCHLEY, County Clerk

Haley Requested a Motion at: 7_31_22 PM
Dorris Seconded the Motion at: 7_31_22 PM

RESOLUTION NO 072715030 RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE DEEDING OF THE ABANDONED PROPERTY ON WILLIAM OSBORN RD

Time of Vote: 7_32_20 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover voted:	Y	
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (23 Y - 0 N - 1 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715031

#19

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
School Fund 141			
Revenue Amendments			
None	None		0
Total Revenue Amendment			0
Expense Amendments			
Regular Education	Teachers	71100-116	(20,000)
Regular Education	Social Security Tax	71100-201	(45,000)
Regular Education	State Retirement	71100-204	(16,500)
Alternative Education	Teachers	71150-116	(25,000)
Special Education	Teachers	71200-116	(45,000)
Special Education	State Retirement	71200-204	(6,000)
Vocational Education Program	Medical Insurance	71300-207	(1,000)
Health Services Support	Medical Personnel	72120-131	(1,400)
Health Services Support	State Retirement	72120-204	(20,000)
Health Services Support	Medical Insurance	72120-207	(200)
Other Student Services Support	Guidance Personnel	72130-123	(20,000)
Other Student Services Support	State Retirement	72130-204	(5,000)
Regular Education Support	Librarians	72210-129	(20,000)
Regular Education Support	State Retirement	72210-204	(12,000)
Alternative Education Support	Supervisors	72215-105	(300)
Special Education Support	Psychological Personnel	72220-124	(7,000)
Director's Office	Social Security Tax	72320-201	(500)
Fiscal Services	Purchasing Personnel	72510-122	(2,500)
Fiscal Services	Office Supplies	72510-435	(200)
Pre-K Education	Medical Insurance	73400-207	(40,000)
Regular Education	Life Insurance	71100-206	1,500
Special Education	Educational Assistants	71200-163	3,000
Special Education	Speech Pathologist	71200-171	42,000
Special Education Support	State Retirement	72220-204	6,000
Special Education Support	Other Full-Time Salaries	72220-189	7,000
Health Services Support	Other Full-Time Salaries	72120-189	1,300
Health Services Support	Other Full-Time Salaries - CSH	72120-189-CSH	100
Health Services Support	Medical Insurance - CSH	72120-207-CSH	200
Regular Education Support	Clerical Personnel	72210-162	12,000
Alternative Education Support	Medical Insurance	72215-207	300
Vocational Education Support	Medical Insurance	72230-207	1,000
Other Student Services Support	Contract with Government Agencies	72130-309	170,000
Director's Office	Medical Insurance	72320-207	500
Fiscal Services	State Retirement	72510-204	2,700
Pre-K Education	Travel Conducting Business	73400-355	2,500
Pre-K Education	Other Contracted Services	73400-399	2,000

#19

Pre-K Education	Food Supplies	73400-422	3,000
Pre-K Education	Instructional Supplies	73400-429	18,000
Pre-K Education	Other Supplies & Materials	73400-499	9,500
Pre-K Education	Training & Related Travel	73400-524	5,000
Total Expense Amendment			0
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 042715032

#22

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
General Fund - 101			
Revenue Amendments			
None	None		0
Total Revenue Amendment			0
Expense Amendments			
Other Charges	Employee Insurance	58400-205	(8,562)
Other Charges	Other Charges - Software needs for Affordable Care Act (ACA) Reporting, County Government Federal ID#	58400-599-409	8,562
Total Expense Amendment			0
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Leader reset Glover to Absent at: 7_32_59 PM

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 7_33_15 PM
Couts Seconded the Motion at: 7_33_15 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715031 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (SCHOOL FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_33_47 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote
Adcock voted: Y
Baggett voted: Y
Bowens voted: Y
Brown voted: Y
Couts voted: Y
Dorris voted: Y
Dugger voted: Y
Eden voted: Y
Ellis voted: Y
Farmer voted: Y
Glover was Absent
Gregory voted: Y
Haley voted: Y
Hogan voted: Y
Hoover was Absent
Jackson voted: Y
B. Moore voted: Y
S. Moore voted: Y
Roberts voted: Y
Spears voted: Y
Stroud voted: Y
Stubblefield voted: Y
Vogle voted: Y
Wilson voted: Y

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 7_34_31 PM
Hogan Seconded the Motion at: 7_34_31 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715032 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_35_03 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

#23

RESOLUTION NO. 042715033

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
Highway Fund - 131			
Revenue Amendments			
None	None		
Total Revenue Amendment			0
			0
Expense Amendments			
Capital Outlay	Equipment Capital Outlay-Loader	68000-790	136,450
Reserve Comm-Capital Outlay	Reduce Committed for Capital Outlay	34675	(136,450)
Total Expense Amendment			0
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Bowens Requested a Motion at: 7_35_36 PM
Hogan Seconded the Motion at: 7_35_36 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715033 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (HIGHWAY FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_36_13 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

#24

RESOLUTION NO. 042715034

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
Sanitation Fund - 116			
Other Local Revenues	Miscellaneous Refunds-WC Refund	44170	4,398
State of Tennessee	Used Oil Grant - (UOILG)	46190	8,400
Total Revenue Amendment			12,798
Expense Amendments			
Transfer Stations	Laborers	55733-149	5,685
Transfer Stations	Social Security Tax	55733-201	353
Transfer Stations	Medicare Tax	55733-212	83
Transfer Stations	Maintenance Licensed Vehicles	55733-338	(1,723)
Convenience Center	Various Capital Outlay - UOILG	55732-799-UOILG	5,500
Transfer Stations	Various Capital Outlay - UOILG	55733-799-UOILG	2,900
Total Expense Amendment			12,798
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Bowens Requested a Motion at: 7_36_27 PM
Eden Seconded the Motion at: 7_36_27 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715034 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (SANITATION FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_36_52 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

#25

RESOLUTION NO. 042715035

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
Highway Fund - 131			
Revenue Amendments			
None	None		0
Total Revenue Amendment			0
Expense Amendments			
Capital Outlay	Equipment Capital Outlay-Dirt Machine	68000-790	59,500
Reserve Comm-Capital Outlay	Reduce Committed for Capital Outlay	34675	(59,500)
Total Expense Amendment			0
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Bowens Requested a Motion at: 7_37_13 PM
Jackson Seconded the Motion at: 7_37_13 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715035 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (HIGHWAY FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_37_50 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715036

#26

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
General Fund - 101			
Revenue Amendments			
Other Local Revenues	Sale of Equipment	44530	11,000
Total Revenue Amendment			11,000
Expense Amendments			
Ambulance Service	Licensed Vehicle Capital Outlay	55130-718	11,000
Total Expense Amendment			11,000
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Vogle Requested a Motion at: 7_38_12 PM
Adcock Seconded the Motion at: 7_38_12 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715036 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_38_46 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

#27

RESOLUTION NO. 042715037

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
General Fund - 101			
Other Local Revenues	Miscellaneous Refunds	44170	25,000
Total Revenue Amendment			25,000
Expense Amendments			
County Buildings	Various Capital Outlay	51800-799	25,000
Total Expense Amendment	Fiber Optic Cable from Comcast		25,000
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

Billy Voyles
County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan K. Atchley
County Clerk

Vogle Requested a Motion at: 7_39_06 PM
Hogan Seconded the Motion at: 7_39_06 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715037 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_39_45 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715038

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL TO PURCHASE PROPERTY PREVIOUSLY SOLD FOR DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES AND NOW OWNED BY ROBERTSON COUNTY

WHEREAS, certain property identified as Parcel 110.00 on Tax Map 056, being a very small portion of property which is otherwise land-locked on Fykes Grove Road in Cedar Hill, Tennessee has been previously sold for back taxes; and

WHEREAS, said property has very limited value based upon its small size and the fact that it otherwise has no public road access; and

WHEREAS, Michael Treen, who is the adjoining property owner, has offered to purchase this property from the County for the amount of $100, plus paying the 2013, 2014 and current 2015 property tax bill and the cost of publication incurred by the County for the back tax sale; and

WHERES, the County Delinquent Tax Committee has reviewed and recommends this proposal in order to get the property back on the County Tax Rolls;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Robertson County Commission, meeting in regular session this the 27th day of April, 2015, that based upon the conditions as set forth herein, that the County Mayor is hereby authorized to execute a Deed of Conveyance for said property to Michael Treen upon the terms set forth herein..

RESOLUTION NO. 042715038

Passed this the 27th day of April, 2015, to be effective on the date of its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

Carol Duggan
COUNTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY MAYOR

ATTEST:

Susan K. Atchley
SUSAN K. ATCHLEY
County Clerk

Dugger Requested a Motion at: 7_40_04 PM
Haley Seconded the Motion at: 7_40_04 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715038 A RESOLUTION TO APPROVE ACCEPTANCE OF PROPROSAL TO PURCHASE PROPERTY PREVIOUSLY SOLD FOR DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES AND NOW OWNED BY ROBERTSON COUNTY

Time of Vote: 7_41_45 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715039

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE MODIFICATION OF REQUIRED BOND FOR REGISTER OF DEEDS

WHEREAS, the required statutory bond for Connie Y. Stroud, as the duly elected Register of Deeds for Robertson County, Tennessee has been previously made by Western Surety Company; and

WHEREAS, it was later determined that the dates of that bond were incorrect and a rider has been issued by Western Surety to correct the ending date of the bond to be September 1, 2018, which would be the end of the current 4 year term for the Register of Deeds; and

WHEREAS, said change should be approved by the Robertson County Commission;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Robertson County Commission, meeting in regular session this the 27th day of April, 2015, that this bond for the Register of Deeds, as altered and amended, is hereby approved.

Passed this the 27th day of April, 2015, to be effective on the date of its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

COUNTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY MAYOR

ATTEST:

SUSAN K. ATCHLEY
County Clerk

Western Surety Company

RIDER

It is hereby mutually agreed and understood by and between the Principal and Western Surety Company, that instead of as originally written:

The anniversary date has been changed to read: September 1, 2018

No further changes other than above.

Nothing herein contained shall be held to vary, alter, waive or extend any of the terms, limits or conditions of the Bond, except as hereinabove set forth.

This Rider becomes effective on the 7th day of April, 2015, at twelve and one minute o'clock a.m., standard time.

Attached to and forming part of Bond No. 62139772 issued by WESTERN SURETY COMPANY of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, to CONNIE Y STROUD.

Signed this 7th day of April, 2015.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

By Paul T. Bruflat

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

Form 128-1-2015

Haley Requested a Motion at: 7_42_10 PM
Jackson Seconded the Motion at: 7_42_10 PM

RESOLUTION 042715039 RESOLUTION TO APPROVE MODIFICATION OF REQUIRED BOND FOR REGISTER OF DEEDS

Time of Vote: 7_42_57 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715040

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF INTEREST-BEARING GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL OUTLAY NOTES OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED TWO MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,700,000); MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES, ESTABLISHING THE TERMS THEREOF AND THE DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS THEREFROM; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAX FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL THEREOF AND INTEREST THEREON; AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF THE COUNTY'S DEBT SERVICE FUND RESERVE ACCOUNT.

WHEREAS, pursuant to authority granted by Sections 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, subject to the approval of the Director of State and Local Finance, counties in Tennessee are authorized to issue interest-bearing capital outlay notes for a period of not to exceed twelve (12) years for all county purposes for which general obligation bonds can be legally authorized and issued; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the County has determined that it is necessary, desirable and advantageous to issue the Notes to provide funds for the purpose of: (i) funding the Projects; (ii) reimbursement for funds previously expended for the costs of the Projects, if any; and (iii) the payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Notes authorized herein; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the County on August 18, 2014, established a Debt Service Fund Reserve Account and the Governing Body of the County has determined that it is necessary and desirable to utilize the funds in such Debt Service Fund Reserve Account for the purpose of: (i) the Projects; (ii) reimbursement for funds previously expended for the costs of the Projects, if any; and (iii) the payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Notes authorized herein; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Governing Body of the County to adopt this resolution for the purpose of authorizing the Notes, establishing the terms thereof, providing for the issuance, sale and payment of the Notes and disposition of proceeds therefrom, providing for the levy of a tax for the payment of principal thereof and interest thereon, and authorizing the use of the funds located in the Debt Service Fund Reserve Account.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the County as follows:

Section 1. Authority to Issue Notes and Utilize Funds in the Debt Service Fund Reserve Account. The Notes authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, including Section 9-21-608, and other applicable provisions of law. Use of the funds in the Debt Service Fund Reserve Account to complete the Projects is hereby authorized by this resolution as required by Resolution No. 081814082 of the Governing Body.

Section 2. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

(a) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder;

(b) "County" shall mean Robertson County, Tennessee;

(c) "Debt Service Fund Reserve Account" shall mean that account established on August 18, 2014, pursuant to Resolution No. 081814082 containing funds in the amount of approximately $565,372 for use for a school system capital improvement project;

(d) "Governing Body" shall mean the Board of County Commissioners of the County;

(e) "Notes" shall mean the not to exceed $2,700,000 General Obligation Capital Outlay Notes, Series 2015 of the County, to be dated their date of issuance, or having such other designation or such other dated date as shall be determined by the County Mayor, pursuant to Section 8 hereof;

(f) "Projects" shall mean (i) constructing, repairing and renovating educational facilities, and the acquisition, installation and equipping of the foregoing; (ii) acquisition of all property, real and personal appurtenant to the foregoing; and (iii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to the foregoing; and

(g) "Registration Agent" shall mean the County Trustee who shall serve as registration and paying agent or any successor registration agent and paying agent appointed by the Governing Body.

Section 3. Findings of the Governing Body; Compliance with Debt Management Policy. (a) The County has heretofore adopted its Debt Management Policy and hereby finds that the issuance and sale of the Notes, as proposed herein, is consistent with the County's Debt Management Policy.

(b) The term of the Notes will not exceed the useful economic life of the Projects. Approximate debt service is attached hereto as Exhibit A, subject to change permitted by Section 8 hereof. The estimated interest expense and costs of issuance of the Notes are also attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 4. Authorization and Terms of the Notes. (a) For the purpose of funding the Projects, reimbursing the County for funds previously expended for costs of the Projects, if any, and paying the costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Notes, there are hereby authorized to be issued interest bearing capital outlay notes of the County, in certificated form, in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $2,700,000. Subject to the adjustments permitted in Section 8 hereof, the Notes shall be issued in one or more emissions, in fully registered form, without coupons, shall be known as "General Obligation Capital Outlay Notes, Series 2015" and shall be dated their date of issuance, or having such other designation or such other dated date as shall be determined by the County Mayor; and shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law, payable, subject to the adjustments permitted pursuant to Section 8 hereof, semi-annually on October 1 and April 1 until the Notes mature or are redeemed, commencing October 1, 2015. The Notes shall be issued initially in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, as shall be requested by the original purchaser thereof. Subject to the adjustments permitted by Section 8 hereof, the Notes shall mature serially or be subject to mandatory redemption and be payable on April 1 of each year, in the years 2016 through 2026, in the approximate amounts as set forth on Exhibit A, but in no event shall the principal payable on the Notes annually be less than one-ninth of the original principal amount and the Notes shall not mature later than the end of the fifth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the Notes are issued.

(b) Subject to the adjustments permitted by Section 8 hereof, the Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County, as a whole or in part, at any time at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date. If less than all the Notes shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Governing Body, in its discretion, and, if less than all of the Notes of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the Notes within

the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine; provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Notes are sold as Term Notes, as defined below, the Governing Body may designate the mandatory redemption payment to be redeemed.

(c) Pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the County Mayor is authorized to sell the Notes, or any maturities thereof, as term notes ("Term Notes") with mandatory redemption requirements as determined by the County Mayor. In the event any or all the Notes are sold as Term Notes, the County shall redeem Term Notes on redemption dates in aggregate principal amounts equal to the maturity amounts determined by the County Mayor at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. The Term Notes to be redeemed within a single maturity shall be selected in the manner described in subsection (b) above.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Notes to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Notes of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of a mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Every Note so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(d) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Notes registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Notes for which proper notice was given. This notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). The Registration Agent shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County (other than for a mandatory sinking fund redemption, notices of which shall be given on the dates determined by the County Mayor) given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Notes called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the affected noteholder(s) that the redemption did not occur and that the Notes called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

(e) The County hereby authorizes and directs the Registration Agent to maintain Notes registration records with respect to the Notes, to authenticate and deliver the Notes as provided herein, either at original issuance or upon transfer, to effect transfers of the Notes, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Notes as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Notes which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish the County at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Notes canceled and destroyed, and to furnish the County at least annually an audit confirmation of Notes paid, Notes outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Notes.

(f) The Notes shall be payable, both principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the main office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Notes by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Notes registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Notes registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Notes, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Notes shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Notes to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. If requested by the Owner, payment of interest on such Notes shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States and written notice of any such election is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(g) Any interest on any Note that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by the County to the persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: the County shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the County shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section provided. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify the County of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the County, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Notes registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section or in the Notes shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of the County to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes when due.

(h) The Notes are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or his legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Note(s) to be

transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Note(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Note(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue new Notes or the Notes to the assignee(s) in $5,000 denominations, or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Notes during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Notes, nor to transfer or exchange any Notes after the notice calling such Notes for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Notes during the period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Notes for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Notes, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Notes shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Notes shall be overdue. The Notes, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations.

(i) The Notes shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Mayor and with the official seal, or a facsimile thereof, of the County impressed or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

(j) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Notes to the original purchaser, upon receipt by the County of the proceeds of the sale thereof and to authenticate and deliver Notes in exchange for Notes of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Note(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Notes shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent on the certificate set forth herein on the Note form.

(k) In case any Note shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the County, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from the County, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Note, or if any such Note shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Note the County may pay or authorize payment of such Note without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Note, and indemnity satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent; and the County may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Note an amount sufficient to reimburse the County for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

Section 5. Source of Payment. The Notes shall be payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the full faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged.

Section 6. Form of Notes. The Notes shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Notes are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Note)

REGISTERED
Number _____

REGISTERED

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF ROBERTSON
GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL OUTLAY NOTES, SERIES 2015

Interest Rate: Maturity Date: Date of Note: [CUSIP No.:]

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Robertson County, Tennessee (the "County"), for value received hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereinafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth, and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months) on said principal amount at the rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until this Note matures or is redeemed, said interest being payable on October 1, 2015, and semi-annually thereafter on April1 and October 1. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the office of the Robertson County Trustee, Springfield, Tennessee as registration and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Note on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the Note registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said note registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Note, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Note is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Notes of the issue of which this Note is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal hereof shall be made upon presentation and surrender of this Note to the Registration Agent when due.

The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County, as a whole or in part, at any time at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

If less than all the Notes shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Board of Commissioners of the County, and, if less than all of the Notes of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the Notes within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine; provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Notes are sold as Term Notes, the Governing Body may designate the mandatory redemption payment to be redeemed.

Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the County shall redeem Notes maturing _____ on the redemption dates set forth below opposite

the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. The Notes to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Notes to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Notes Redeemed

*Final Maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Notes to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Notes of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Note so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Notes registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Notes for which proper notice was given. This notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). The Registration Agent shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County (other than for a mandatory sinking fund redemption, notices of which shall be given on the dates determined by the County Mayor) given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Notes called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available

in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the affected noteholder(s) that the redemption did not occur and that the Notes called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

This Note is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution, as hereafter defined, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Note. Upon such transfer a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Note is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Note shall be overdue. Notes, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Notes of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Notes during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Notes, nor to transfer or exchange any Notes after the notice calling such Note for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Note for redemption.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

This Note is one of a total authorized issue aggregating $2,700,000 to provide funds for the purpose of: (i) constructing educational facilities, and the acquisition, installation and equipping of the foregoing; acquisition of all property, real and personal appurtenant to the foregoing; and payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to the foregoing; (ii) reimbursement for funds previously expended for the costs of the projects, if any; and (iii) the payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Notes and issued by the County for the purpose of providing funds to finance under and in full compliance with the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee, including Sections 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, and pursuant to a resolution (the "Resolution") duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on the twenty- seventh day of April, 2015.

This Note is payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of and interest on this Note, the full faith and credit of the County are irrevocably pledged. For a more complete statement of the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is hereby made to said Resolution.

This Note and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Note during the period the Note is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Notes in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Robertson County, Tennessee, has caused this Note to be signed by its County Mayor with his manual facsimile signature and attested by its County Clerk with his manual [facsimile] signature under an impression [facsimile] of the corporate seal of the County, all as of the day and date hereinabove set forth.

(SEAL)

ROBERTSON COUNTY

BY: _____
County Mayor

ATTESTED:

_____
County Clerk

Transferable and payable at the principal office of:

Robertson County Trustee
Springfield, Tennessee

Date of Registration: _____

This Note is one of the issue of Notes issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

Robertson County Trustee
Registration Agent

_____

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____, whose address is _____ (Please insert Social Security or Federal Tax Identification Number _____), the within Note of Robertson County, Tennessee and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer the said Note on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member of a medallion program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

Section 7. Levy of Tax. The County, through its Governing Body, shall annually levy and collect a tax upon all taxable property within the County, in addition to all other taxes authorized by law, sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and for that purpose there is hereby levied a direct tax in such amount as may be found necessary each year to pay principal and interest coming due on the Notes. Principal and interest falling due at any time when there are insufficient funds from this tax levy on hand shall be paid from the current funds of the County and reimbursement therefor shall be made out of the taxes hereby provided to be levied when the same shall have been collected. The tax herein provided may be reduced to the extent of direct appropriations from the general funds or other legally available funds of the County to the payment of debt service on the Notes.

Section 8. Sale of Notes. (a) The Notes shall be offered for public sale, pursuant to an informal or competitive bid process, or at negotiated sale, as permitted by law, as shall be determined by the County Mayor, at a price of not less than ninety-nine percent (99%) of par, plus accrued interest, if any, as a whole or in part from time to time as shall be determined by the County Mayor, in consultation with Stephens Inc., Nashville, Tennessee, the County's financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor").

(b) If the Notes are sold in more than one emission, the County Mayor is authorized to designate the series of each emission, to cause to be sold in each emission an aggregate principal amount of Notes less than that shown in Section 4 hereof for each emission, and to make corresponding adjustments to the maturity schedule of each emission, so long as the total aggregate principal amount of all emissions issued does not exceed the total aggregate principal amount of Notes authorized to be issued herein.

(c) The County Mayor is authorized (i) to change the dated date of the Notes to a date other than their date of issuance; (ii) to change the designation of the Notes to a designation other than "General Obligation Capital Outlay Notes, Series 2015"; (iii) to change the first interest payment date on the Notes to a date other than October 1, 2015 but not later than twelve (12) months from the dated date of the Notes; (iv) to adjust the interest payment frequency to a period other than semi-annually; (v) to adjust the principal and interest payment dates and maturity amounts of the Notes, provided that (A) the total principal amount of all emissions of the Notes does not exceed the total amount of Notes authorized herein, (B) the first maturity date of the Notes or any emission thereof is a date not earlier than April 1, 2016, (C) the final maturity date of each emission shall not exceed the end of the third fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the Notes are issued; and (D) such maturity schedule is approved by the Director of State and Local Finance, if required; (vi) to change the County's optional redemption provisions of the Notes, provided that, if the Notes are sold at not less than par, the redemption premium, if any, shall not exceed one percent (1%) of the par amount of the Notes called for redemption; (vii) to sell less than the authorized principal amount of Notes authorized herein; (viii) to sell the Notes, or any emission thereof, or any maturities thereof as Term Notes with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities determined by the County Mayor, as he shall deem most advantageous to the County; and (ix) to cause all or a portion of the Notes to be insured by a bond insurance policy issued

by a nationally recognized bond insurance company to achieve the purposes set forth herein and to serve the best interests of the County and to enter into an agreement with such insurance company with respect to the Notes to the extent not inconsistent with this Resolution.

(d) The County Mayor is authorized to sell the Notes, or any emission thereof, simultaneously with any other bonds or notes authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body. The County Mayor is further authorized to sell the Notes, or any emission thereof, as a single issue of notes with any other general obligation capital outlay notes with substantially similar terms authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body, in one or more emissions or series as he shall deem to be advantageous to the County; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of combined notes to be sold does not exceed the total aggregate principal amount of Notes authorized by this resolution or notes authorized by any other resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body.

(e) The County Mayor is authorized to award the Notes, or any emission thereof, to the bidder whose bid results in the lowest true interest cost to the County, as determined by the County Mayor, provided the rate or rates on the Notes does not exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of the issuance of the Notes or any series thereof, or to sell the Notes by negotiated sale pursuant to a note purchase agreement that complies with the terms of this Resolution. The sale of the Notes by the County Mayor shall be binding on the County, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The form of the Note set forth in Section 6 hereof, shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 8 hereof.

(f) The County Mayor and County Clerk, or either of them, are authorized to cause the Notes to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the original purchaser and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an official statement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of the Notes.

(g) The County Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Financial Advisor, for financial advisory services in connection with the sale of the Notes and to enter into a contract with Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP to serve as bond counsel in connection with the Notes in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(h) The Notes, nor any emission thereof, shall be issued until after the approval of the Director of State and Local Finance shall have been obtained as required by Sections 9-21-101 et seq., and 9-21-608, Tennessee Code Annotated.

Section 9. Disposition of Note Proceeds.

(a) All accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the appropriate fund of the County to be used to pay interest on the Notes on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Notes.

(b) The remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Notes shall be paid to the County Trustee to be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar or successor federal agency in a special fund known as the 2015 General Obligation Note Fund (the "Note Fund") to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the County. The County shall disburse funds in the Note Fund to pay costs of issuance of the Notes, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, bond insurance premiums, if any, and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes. The remaining monies in the Note Fund shall be solely used by the County to pay costs of the Projects and, if applicable, to reimburse the County for any funds previously expended for Project costs. Moneys in the Note Fund shall be invested at the direction

of the County Trustee in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law. Earnings from such investments shall be retained in the Note Fund unless otherwise approved by the Governing Body. Funds remaining in the Note Fund after payment of costs of issuance, completion of the Projects and reimbursement to the County for funds previously expended for Project costs, if any, shall be transferred to the County's debt service to be used to pay principal and interest on the Notes.

(c) In accordance with state law, the various department heads responsible for the fund or funds receiving and disbursing funds are hereby authorized to amend the budget of the proper fund or funds for the receipt of proceeds from the issuance of the obligations authorized by this resolution including bond and note proceeds, accrued interest, reoffering premium and other receipts from this transaction. The department heads responsible for the fund or funds are further authorized to amend the proper budgets to reflect the appropriations and expenditures of the receipts authorized by this resolution.

Section 10. Official Statement. The County Mayor, working with the Financial Advisor, is hereby authorized to provide for the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement or Preliminary Offering Circular describing the Notes. After bids have been received and the Notes have been awarded, or the note purchase agreement has been executed, the County Mayor shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement or Preliminary Offering Circular not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement or final Offering Circular for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The County Mayor shall arrange for the delivery to the successful bidder or purchaser of the Notes of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement or Offering Circular within seven business days after the Notes have been awarded or sold for delivery by the successful bidder to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement or Offering Circular and to each person to whom such bidder and members of his bidding group initially sell the Notes.

The County Mayor and the County Clerk are authorized, on behalf of the County, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement or Preliminary Offering Circular and the Official Statement or Offering Circular in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement or Preliminary Offering Circular of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement or Preliminary Offering Circular and the Official Statement or Offering Circular in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the County except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement or Preliminary Offering Circular of such pricing and other information.

No Official Statement or Offering Circular need be prepared if the Notes are sold or expected to be sold to a purchaser that does not intend to reoffer the Notes to the public.

Section 11. Federal Tax Matters Related to the Notes. The County recognizes that the purchasers and holders of the Notes will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Notes. Accordingly, the County agrees that it shall take no action that may render the interest on any of said Notes subject to federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the Governing Body that the proceeds of the Notes will not be used in a manner which will cause the Notes to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), including any lawful regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, and to this end the said proceeds of the Notes and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out, shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. The Governing Body further covenants and represents that in the event it shall be required by Section 148(f) of the Code to pay any investment proceeds of the Notes to the United States government, it will make

such payments as and when required by said Section and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Notes from becoming subject to inclusion in the gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. The County Mayor and the Director of Finance are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Notes as any or all shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the County. Following the issuance of the Notes, the Director of Finance is directed to administer the County's Federal Tax Compliance Policies and Procedures with respect to the Notes.

Section 12. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Notes in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Notes as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any trust company or bank whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and which has trust powers ("a Trustee"), in trust, on or before the date of maturity, sufficient money or Federal Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay such Notes and to pay interest thereon when due until the maturity date;

(c) By delivering such Notes to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it; and if the County shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the County with respect to such Notes, or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Governing Body instruct any such Trustee to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on such Notes when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Notes shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the County to the owners of such Notes shall be fully discharged and satisfied and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Notes in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Federal Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section, neither Federal Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Registration Agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal and premium, if any, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Obligations deposited with the Registration Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the County as received by the Registration Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and interest to become due on said Notes and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the County, as received by the Registration Agent. For the purposes of this Section, Federal Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee Law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Section 13. Continuing Disclosure. The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will provide annual financial information and event notices if and as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission for the Notes. The County Mayor is authorized to execute at the Closing of the sale of the Notes, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of the County to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Notes to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause the County to comply with their undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 14. Reimbursement. It is reasonably expected that the County will reimburse itself for certain expenditures made by it in connection with the Projects by issuing the Notes. This resolution shall be placed in the minutes of the Governing Body and shall be made available for inspection by the general public at the office of the Governing Body. This resolution constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treas. Reg. §1.150-2.

Section 15. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Governing Body hereby authorizes the County Mayor to designate the Notes as "qualified tax-exempt obligations", to the extent the Notes, or any emission thereof, may be designated, within the meaning of and pursuant to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 16. Reasonably Expected Economic Life. The "reasonably expected economic life" of the Projects within the meaning of Section 9-21-101 et seq., Tennessee Code Annotated, is greater than nine (9) years.

Section 17. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Notes, and after the issuance of the Notes, no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this resolution shall be made in any manner until such time as the Notes and interest due thereon shall have been paid in full.

Section 18. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 19. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Adopted and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Mayor

County Clerk

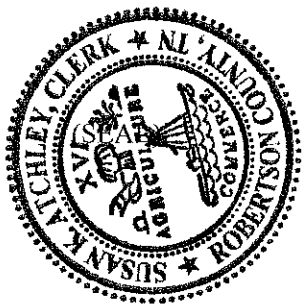
SUSAN K. ATCHLEY, CLERK
XVI
AGRICULTURE
COMMERCE
ROBERTSON COUNTY, TN

STATE OF TENNESSEE)

COUNTY OF ROBERTSON)

I, Susan Atchley, certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of Robertson County, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of April 27, 2015 of the governing body of the County; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original record relates to General Obligation Capital Outlay Notes of said County.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of said County this 27 day of April, 2015.



Susan K. Atchley
County Clerk

The Board of County Commissioners of Robertson County, Tennessee, met in a regular session on April 27, 2015, at 7:00 p.m., at the County Office Building, Springfield, Tennessee, with the Honorable Howard Bradley, County Mayor, presiding.

The following Commissioners were present:

Adcock, Baggett, Bowens, Brown, Couts, Dorris, Dugger, Eden, Ellis, Farmer, Glover, Gregory, Haley, Hogan, Jackson, Bill Moore, Stacy Moore, Roberts, Spears, Stroud, Stubblefield, Vogle and Wilson.

The following Commissioners were absent:

Glover and Hoover.

There were also present Susan Atchley, County Clerk, and Jody Stewart, Director of Finance.

After the meeting was duly called to order, the following resolution was introduced by Stacey Moore, seconded by Haley and after due deliberation, was adopted by the following vote:

AYE: 22

NAY: 0

EXHIBIT A

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COSTS OF ISSUANCE

Preliminary Numbers

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$2,700,000 General Obligation Capital Outlay Notes, Series 2015

Dated: June 1, 2015

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/01/2015	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/2015	-	-	22,420.00	22,420.00	-
06/01/2016	285,000.00	0.500%	22,420.00	307,420.00	-
06/30/2016	-	-	-	-	329,840.00
12/01/2016	-	-	21,707.50	21,707.50	-
06/01/2017	285,000.00	0.850%	21,707.50	306,707.50	-
06/30/2017	-	-	-	-	328,415.00
12/01/2017	-	-	20,496.25	20,496.25	-
06/01/2018	290,000.00	1.200%	20,496.25	310,496.25	-
06/30/2018	-	-	-	-	330,992.50
12/01/2018	-	-	18,756.25	18,756.25	-
06/01/2019	290,000.00	1.450%	18,756.25	308,756.25	-
06/30/2019	-	-	-	-	327,512.50
12/01/2019	-	-	16,653.75	16,653.75	-
06/01/2020	295,000.00	1.650%	16,653.75	311,653.75	-
06/30/2020	-	-	-	-	328,307.50
12/01/2020	-	-	14,220.00	14,220.00	-
06/01/2021	300,000.00	1.850%	14,220.00	314,220.00	-
06/30/2021	-	-	-	-	328,440.00
12/01/2021	-	-	11,445.00	11,445.00	-
06/01/2022	185,000.00	2.050%	11,445.00	196,445.00	-
06/30/2022	-	-	-	-	207,890.00
12/01/2022	-	-	9,548.75	9,548.75	-
06/01/2023	185,000.00	2.200%	9,548.75	194,548.75	-
06/30/2023	-	-	-	-	204,097.50
12/01/2023	-	-	7,513.75	7,513.75	-
06/01/2024	190,000.00	2.450%	7,513.75	197,513.75	-
06/30/2024	-	-	-	-	205,027.50
12/01/2024	-	-	5,186.25	5,186.25	-
06/01/2025	195,000.00	2.550%	5,186.25	200,186.25	-
06/30/2025	-	-	-	-	205,372.50
12/01/2025	-	-	2,700.00	2,700.00	-
06/01/2026	200,000.00	2.700%	2,700.00	202,700.00	-
06/30/2026	-	-	-	-	205,400.00
Total	**$2,700,000.00**	**-**	**$301,295.00**	**$3,001,295.00**	**-**

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Municipal Advisor	$14,000.00
Bond Counsel	$12,000.00
Miscellaneous	$1,239.00
Preliminary Official Stmt. (Prep. Printing, Dist.)	$2,625.00
Final Official Statement (Prep. Printing, Dist.)	$2,476.00
TOTAL	$32,340.00

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF ENGAGEMENT LETTER OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF NELSON MULLINS RILEY & SCARBOROUGH LLP]

Mayor Howard Bradley
County Mayor, Robertson County
Robertson County Courthouse
501 South Main Street, Room 108
Springfield, Tennessee 37172

Re: Robertson County, Tennessee General Obligation Capital Outlay Note

Mayor Bradley:

This letter will confirm that Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP will serve as bond counsel to Robertson County, Tennessee (the "County") in connection with the issuance of not to exceed $2,700,000 of the County's General Obligation Capital Outlay Note (the "Note").

In this transaction, we expect to perform the following duties:

1. Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, render our legal opinion (the "Opinion") regarding the validity and binding effect of the Note, the source of payment and security for the Note, and the excludability of interest on the Note from gross income for federal and Tennessee income tax purposes. Our Opinion will be addressed to the County and will be delivered by us on the date the Note is issued (the "Closing").

2. Prepare and review the note resolution (the "Resolution") and basic agreements governing the issuance of the Note.

3. Prepare and review other documents necessary or appropriate to the authorization, issuance of the Note and coordinate the authorization and execution of documents.

4. Review legal issues relating to the structure of the Note.

5. Assist in various aspects of preparing the form of offering or disclosure document prepared by others to be disseminated in connection with the Note. We will not be responsible for performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document.

6. Assist the County in the successful Closing of the Note, including review and negotiation of documentation related to any Note issue.

We understand that we will not be responsible for any other services unless expressly agreed in a written supplement to this letter.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, our duties do not include:

1. After Closing, providing continuing advice to the County or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that the Note will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

2. Serving in a financial advisory role.

3. Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Opinion.

I will supervise our services, assisted by my associate, paralegal and administrative staff as necessary. Based upon: (i) our current understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by the Note; (ii) the duties we will undertake as described in this letter; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing in connection therewith; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume, the fee for bond counsel services will be $_____, inclusive of all expenses outlined in the paragraph below. Our fee may vary: (a) if material changes in the structure or schedule of the financing occur; or (b) if unusual or unforeseen circumstances arise which require a significant increase in our time or responsibility. If, at any time, we believe that circumstances require an adjustment of our original fee estimate, we will advise and discuss the situation with you.

In addition, we will expect the County to reimburse us for all client charges made or incurred in connection with the Notes issue, such as photocopying, publication expenses, deliveries, telecopier charges, filing fees, computer-assisted research, postage and other expenses. If the financing is not consummated, we understand that we will not be paid for our time expended, but will be paid for client charges made or incurred in connection with this transaction.

If you have any questions, now or at any time, please feel free to call me. If this letter does not accurately state the County's understanding of our attorney-client relationship in any respect, please contact me immediately so that we can discuss the matter. We appreciate very much being given the opportunity to assist the County in connection with this matter.

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. Our engagement as bond counsel will commence upon the date of execution of this letter and will conclude upon delivery of the Opinion. We look forward to working with you.

Very truly yours,

Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP

By:_____
Brendi E. Kaplan

Accepted and Approved:

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

_____
Howard Bradley, County Mayor

S. Moore Requested a Motion at: 7_44_21 PM
Couts Seconded the Motion at: 7_44_21 PM

RESOLUTION NO. 042715040 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF INTEREST-BEARING GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL OUTLAY NOTES OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED TWO MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,700,000); MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES, ESTABLISHING THE TERMS THEREOF AND THE DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDSTHEREFROM; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAX FOR THE PAYMENT OFPRINCIPAL THEREOF AND INTEREST THEREON; AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF THE COUNTY'S DEBT SERVICE FUND RESERVE ACCOUNT.

Time of Vote: 7_50_19 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715041 Deleted

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED TWO MILLION DOLLARS ($2,000,000) OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE; MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS; ESTABLISHING THE TERMS THEREOF AND THE DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS THEREFROM; AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001, *et seq.*, inclusive, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, counties in Tennessee are authorized through their respective governing bodies to issue and sell bonds of said counties to finance school projects; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the County hereby determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue not to exceed $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015 to be issued in one or more emissions, for the purpose of providing funds to finance the following: (i) constructing, repairing, renovating and equipping of the existing County elementary school, Watauga Elementary School; (ii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to any or all of the foregoing (collectively the "Projects"); (iii) payment of capitalized interest, if any, during the period of construction of any of the foregoing and for a period up to six months thereafter; (iv) reimbursement to the appropriate fund of the County for prior expenditures for the foregoing costs, if applicable; and (v) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds authorized herein; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Governing Body to adopt this resolution for the purpose of (i) authorizing not to exceed $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of said bonds to finance the Projects and capitalized interest, if any, to reimburse the County for prior expenditures for the Projects, if applicable, and the pay costs of issuance of the bonds, (ii) providing for the issuance, sale and payment of said bonds, (iii) establishing the terms thereof, and the disposition of proceeds therefrom, and (iv) providing for the levy of a tax for the payment of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest thereon to the extent required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the County, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The Bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001, *et seq.*, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

(a) "Bonds" means the not to exceed $2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds of the County, to be dated their date of issuance, and having such series designation or such other dated date as shall be determined by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 7 hereof;

(b) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificate of bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the County or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those bonds;

(c) "County" means Robertson County, Tennessee;

(d) "County Clerk" means the duly elected and qualified and acting County Clerk of the County and all successors to such position;

(e) "County Finance Director" means the duly appointed and qualified and acting Finance Director of the County and all successors to such position;

(f) "County Mayor" means the duly elected and qualified and acting County Mayor of the County and all successors to such position;

(g) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;

(h) "DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;

(i) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC System;

(j) "Financial Advisor" means Stephens, Inc.;

(k) "Governing Body" means the Board of County Commissioners of the County;

(l) "Notice of Sale" means the notice of sale published or posted in connection with the sale of the Bonds;

(m) "Projects" means the (i) constructing, repairing, renovating and equipping of the existing County elementary school, Watauga Elementary School and (ii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to any or all of the foregoing; and

(n) "Registration Agent" means the registration and paying agent appointed by the County Mayor or by the Governing Body pursuant to Section 3 hereof, or any successor designated by the Governing Body.

Section 3. Authorization and Terms of the Bonds.

(a) For the purpose of providing funds to finance, in whole, or in part, (i) the cost of the Projects and costs incident thereto; (ii) payment of capitalized interest, if any, during the period of construction of the Projects and for a period of up to six months thereafter; (iii) reimbursement to the appropriate fund of the County for prior expenditures for the foregoing costs, if applicable; and (iv) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, there is hereby authorized to be issued bonds of the County in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $2,000,000. The Bonds shall be issued in one or more emissions, in fully registered, book-entry form (except as otherwise set forth herein), without coupons, and subject to the adjustments permitted under Section 7, shall be known as "General Obligation School Bonds," Series 2015, shall be dated their date of issuance, and shall have such series designation or such other dated date as shall be determined pursuant to Section 7 hereof. The Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of issuance of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, payable (subject to the adjustments permitted under Section 7) semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2015. The Bonds shall be issued initially in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof, as shall be requested by the original purchaser thereof, mature serially or be subject to mandatory redemption and shall be payable on April 1 of each year, subject to prior optional redemption as hereafter provided, either serially or through mandatory redemption, in the years 2016 through 2036, inclusive, with a weighted average maturity not to exceed thirty years.

Subject to the adjustments permitted under Section 7 hereof, Bonds maturing on or before April 1, 2025 shall mature without option of redemption and Bonds maturing on April 1, 2026 and thereafter, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on April 1, 2025 and thereafter, as a whole or in part at any time at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Governing Body in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(b) Pursuant to Section 7 hereof, the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, may be sold as term bonds ("Term Bonds") with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined in accordance with Section 7 hereof. In the event any or all the Bonds are sold as Term Bonds, the County shall redeem Term Bonds on redemption

dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth herein, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the maturity amounts established pursuant to Section 7 hereof for each redemption date, as such maturity amounts may be adjusted pursuant to Section 7 hereof, at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. The Term Bonds to be redeemed within a single maturity shall be selected in the manner described in subsection (a) above.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(c) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County (other than for a mandatory sinking fund redemption, notices of which shall be given on the dates provided herein) given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein.

(d) The Governing Body hereby authorizes and directs the County Mayor to appoint the Registration Agent for the Bonds or the Governing Body by subsequent action may appoint

the Registration Agent, and hereby authorizes the Registration Agent so appointed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Bonds, to authenticate and deliver the Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance or upon transfer, to effect transfers of the Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish the County at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to furnish the County at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The County Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and the County Clerk is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between the County and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary and proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed.

(e) The Bonds shall be payable, both principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the main office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Bonds by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least $100,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, payment of interest on such Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(f) Any interest on any Bond that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by the County to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: the County shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the County shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section provided. Thereupon, not less

than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify the County of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the County, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section or in the Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of the County to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due.

(g) The Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or his legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Bond or the Bond to the assignee(s) in $5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the publication of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bonds shall be overdue. The Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations.

(h) The Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Mayor and with the official seal, or a facsimile thereof of the County impressed or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk or her designee.

(i) Except as otherwise provided in this resolution, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. References in this Section to a Bond or the Bonds shall be construed to mean the Bond or the Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Bond for each maturity shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership

effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive the Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND REQUESTING OR DIRECTING THE REGISTRATION AGENT TO TAKE OR NOT TO TAKE, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Bonds from the County and the Registration Agent to DTC. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. The County and the Registration Agent shall not be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the Book-Entry System of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect their interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, then the County shall discontinue the Book-Entry System with DTC or, upon request of such original purchaser, deliver the Bonds to the original purchaser in the form of fully registered Bonds, as the case may be. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. If the purchaser(s) certifies that it intends to hold the Bonds for its own account, then the County may issue certificated Bonds without the utilization of DTC and the Book-Entry System.

THE COUNTY AND THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED

UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS; (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

(j) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the owners of the Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this section.

(k) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the original purchaser, upon receipt by the County of the proceeds of the sale thereof and to authenticate and deliver Bonds in exchange for Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an officer thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Bond form.

(l) In case any Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the County, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from the County, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Bond the County may pay or authorize payment of such Bond without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent; and the County may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse the County for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Bonds shall be payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, the full faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged.

Section 5. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Face of Bond)

REGISTERED REGISTERED

Number _____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF ROBERTSON
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS,
SERIES 2015

Interest Rate: Maturity Date: Date of Bond: CUSIP No.:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Robertson County, Tennessee (the "County") hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth (or upon earlier redemption as set forth herein), and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date or redemption date, said interest being payable on October 1, 2015, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of April and October in each year until this Bond matures or is redeemed. The principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank, N.A., Nashville, Tennessee, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System as defined in the Resolution, shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in $5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership affected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in

the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the County and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal and maturity amounts of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal, maturity amounts, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the Book-Entry System of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect its interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as defined in the Resolution, the County may discontinue the Book-Entry System with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

Bonds maturing April 1, 2016 through April 1, 2025, inclusive, shall mature without option of prior redemption and Bonds maturing April 1, 2026 and thereafter, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on April 1, 2025 and thereafter, as a whole or in part at any time at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Board of County Commissioners of the County, in its discretion. If less than all the principal amount of the Bonds of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by

the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

Subject to the credit hereafter provided, the County shall redeem Bonds maturing _____ on the redemption dates set forth below opposite the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant will not affect the validity of such redemption. From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth in the Resolution.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption.

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating $_____ and issued by the County for the purpose of financing: (i) constructing, repairing, renovating and equipping of the existing County elementary school, Watauga Elementary School; (ii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to any or all of the foregoing (collectively the "Projects"); (iii) payment of capitalized interest, if any, during the period of construction of any of the foregoing and for a period up to six months thereafter; (iv) reimbursement to the appropriate fund of the County for prior expenditures for the foregoing costs, if applicable; and (v) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the bonds authorized herein of which this Bond is one, pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001 *et seq.*, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, and pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on April 27, 2015 (the "Resolution").

This Bond is payable from unlimited *ad valorem* taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, the full faith and credit of the County is irrevocably pledged. For a more complete statement of the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued, reference is hereby made to the Resolution.

This Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Bond during the period the Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has caused this Bond to be signed by its County Mayor with his manual or facsimile signature and attested by its County Clerk with her manual or facsimile signature under an impression or facsimile of the corporate seal of the County, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

ROBERTSON COUNTY

(SEAL)

BY:_____
County Mayor

ATTESTED:

_____
County Clerk

Transferable and payable at the
principal corporate trust office of: _____
_____, _____

Date of Registration: _____

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

_____
Registration Agent

By:_____
Authorized Officer

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____, whose address is _____ (Please insert Federal Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee _____), the within Bond of Robertson County, Tennessee, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer the said Bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:_____

_____
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

_____
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of a Medallion Program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

Section 6. Levy of Tax. The County, through its Governing Body, shall annually levy and collect a tax upon all taxable property within the County, in addition to all other taxes authorized by law, sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due, and for that purpose there is hereby levied a direct annual tax in such amount as may be found necessary each year to pay principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in said year. Principal

and interest falling due at any time when there are insufficient funds from this tax levy on hand shall be paid from the current funds of the County and reimbursement therefor shall be made out of the taxes hereby provided to be levied when the same shall have been collected. The tax herein provided, to the extent permitted by law, may be reduced to the extent of any direct appropriations from other legally available funds, taxes and revenues of the County to the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

Section 7. Sale of Bonds.

(a) Either the Governing Body in a subsequent meeting or the County Mayor, in each case in consultation with the Financial Advisor, shall take the following actions in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be offered for public sale, as required by law, in one or more emissions, at a price of not less than ninety-nine percent (99%) of par, plus accrued interest, as a whole or in part from time to time.

(b) The Bonds, or any emission thereof, shall be sold by delivery of bids via physical delivery, mail, fax, or telephone or by electronic bidding means of an internet bidding service.

(c) If the Bonds are sold in more than one emission, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be sold shall be less than that shown in Section 3 hereof. Corresponding adjustments to the maturity schedule of each emission designated in Section 3 hereof shall be made in connection with the foregoing, so long as the total aggregate principal amount of all emissions issued does not exceed the total aggregate of Bonds authorized to be issued herein.

(d) The following are further authorized in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds:

(1) the dated date of the Bonds or any emission thereof, may be changed to a date other than the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(2) the designation of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be changed to a designation other than "General Obligation School Bonds" and the series designation of the Bonds, or any emission thereof shall be designated;

(3) the first interest payment date on the Bonds or any emission thereof may be adjusted to a date other than October 1, 2015, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such emission of Bonds;

(4) the principal and interest payment dates and the maturity amounts of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be adjusted provided that (A) the total principal amount of all emissions of the Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Bonds authorized herein; and (B) the final maturity date of each emission shall not exceed the thirtieth fiscal year following the fiscal year of its emission;

(5) the optional redemption provisions provided in Section 3 hereof may be adjusted so long as the premium amount to be paid on Bonds or any emission thereof does not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof;

(6) the Bonds, or any emission thereof, or any maturities thereof may be sold as Term Bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth in the Notice of Sale; and

(7) all or a portion of the Bonds may be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company to achieve the purposes set forth herein and to serve the best interests of the County and to enter into agreements with such insurance company with respect to any emission of Bonds to the extent not inconsistent with this Resolution.

(e) The Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be sold simultaneously with any other bonds or notes authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body. The Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be sold as a single issue of bonds with any other bonds with substantially similar terms authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body, in one or more emissions or series and in doing so, the designation of the Bonds may be changed to a designation other than "General Obligation School Bonds"; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of combined bonds to be sold does not exceed the total aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized by this resolution or bonds authorized by any other resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body.

(f) The County Mayor is authorized to award the Bonds, or any emission thereof, or the Governing Body in a subsequent meeting may award the Bonds, or any emission thereof, in each case to the bidder whose bid results in the lowest true interest cost to the County, provided the rate or rates on the Bonds, or any emission thereof, does not exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of the issuance of the Bonds or any emission thereof. The award of the Bonds to the lowest bidder shall be binding on the County, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The form of the Bond set forth in Section 5 hereof, shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 8 hereof.

(g) The County Mayor and County Clerk are authorized to cause the Bonds, in book-entry form (except as otherwise permitted herein), to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the successful bidder and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an official statement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The County Mayor and County Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the Financial Advisor, for financial advisory services in connection with the sale of the Bonds and to enter into a contract with Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP to serve as bond counsel in connection with the Bonds.

Section 8. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be disbursed as follows:

(a) all accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the appropriate fund of the County to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Bonds; and

(b) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency in a special fund known as the Elementary School Construction Fund (the "Construction Fund"), or such other designation as shall be determined by the County Finance Director to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the County. The County shall disburse funds in the Construction Fund to pay capitalized interest, if any, on the Bonds during the period of construction of the Projects and for a period of up to six months thereafter, reimburse the County for funds previously expended for the Projects, if any, and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, Registration Agent fees, bond insurance premiums, if any, and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The remaining funds in the Construction Fund shall be disbursed solely to pay the costs of the Projects. Money in the Construction Fund shall be secured in the manner prescribed by applicable statutes relative to the securing of public or trust funds, if any, or, in the absence of such a statute, by a pledge of readily marketable securities having at all times a market value of not less than the amount in said Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be expended only for the purposes authorized by this resolution. Any funds remaining in the Construction Fund after completion of the Projects and payment of authorized expenses shall be paid to the County Trustee and shall be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds. Moneys in the Construction Fund shall be invested at the direction of the County Trustee in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law. Earnings from such investments shall be (i) retained in the Construction Fund to be used to reimburse the County for costs of issuance related to the Bonds and for any other purposes authorized in this resolution, and (ii) be transferred to the County's debt service fund at the direction of the Governing Body to the extent permitted by applicable law.

(c) In accordance with state law, the various department heads responsible for the fund or funds receiving and disbursing funds are hereby authorized to amend the budget of the proper fund or funds for the receipt of proceeds from the issuance of the obligations authorized by this resolution including bond proceeds, accrued interest, reoffering premium and other receipts from this transaction. The department heads responsible for the fund or funds are further authorized to amend the proper budgets to reflect the appropriations and expenditures of the receipts authorized by this resolution.

Section 9. Official Statement. The County Mayor, County Finance Director, and County Clerk, or any of them, working with the County's financial advisor, are hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution, which may include electronic distribution, of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Bonds. After bids have been received and the Bonds have been awarded, the County Mayor, the County Finance Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The County Mayor, the County Finance Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, shall arrange for the delivery to the successful bidder on the Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven business days after the Bonds have been awarded for delivery, by the successful bidder on the Bonds, to each potential

investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such bidder and members of his bidding group initially sell the Bonds.

The County Mayor, the County Finance Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, are authorized, on behalf of the County, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the County except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Official Statement is required to be prepared if the Bonds are purchased by a purchaser that certifies that such purchaser intends to hold the Bonds for its own account and has no present intention to reoffer the Bonds.

Section 10. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in any one or more of the following ways, to wit:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any trust company or financial institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency and which has trust powers ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent) in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Federal Obligations, as hereafter defined, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice);

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the County shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the County with respect to such Bonds, or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Governing Body instruct any such Escrow Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the County to the holders of such Bonds shall be fully discharged and satisfied and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Federal Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section, neither Federal Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Registration Agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Obligations deposited with the Registration Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the County as received by the Registration Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the County, as received by the Registration Agent. For the purposes of this Section, "Federal Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee Law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Section 11. Tax Matters. The County recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Bonds will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Bonds. In this connection, the County agrees that it shall take no action which may cause the interest on any of said Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the Governing Body of the County that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and to this end the said proceeds of the Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. The Governing Body further covenants and represents that in the event it shall be required by Section 148(f) of the Code to pay any investment proceeds of the Bonds to the United States government, it will make such payments as and when required by said Section 148(f) and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Bonds from becoming taxable. The County Mayor and County Clerk, or either of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Bonds as either or both shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the County.

Section 12. Continuing Disclosure. The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will provide annual financial information and material event notices if and as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission for the Bonds. The County Mayor is authorized to execute at the Closing of the sale of the Bonds, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of the County to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause the County

to comply with their undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 13. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Governing Body hereby designates the Bonds, or any emission thereof, as "qualified tax-exempt obligations", to the extent the Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be so designated, within the meaning of and pursuant to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 14. Reasonably Expected Economic Life. The "reasonably expected economic life" of the Project within the meaning of Sections 9-21-101 *et seq.*, Tennessee Code Annotated, is greater than 30 years.

Section 15. Reimbursement. It is reasonably expected that the County will reimburse itself for certain expenditures made by it in connection with the Project by issuing the Bonds. This resolution shall be placed in the minutes of the Governing Body and shall be made available for inspection by the general public at the office of the Governing Body. This resolution constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treas. Reg. §1.150-2.

Section 16. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Bonds, and after the issuance of the Bonds, no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this resolution shall be made in any manner until such time as the Bonds and interest due thereon shall have been paid in full.

Section 17. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 18. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Duly adopted and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

_____
County Mayor

Attested_____
County Clerk

STATE OF TENNESSEE)

COUNTY OF ROBERTSON)

I, Susan K. Atchley, certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of Robertson County, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of April 27, 2015 of the governing body of the County; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original record relates to not to exceed $2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds of said County.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of said County this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____

County Clerk

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COSTS OF ISSUANCE

Preliminary Numbers

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015

Dated: June 1, 2015

Up to 20 Year Level Debt Service

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/01/2015	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/2015	-	-	26,109.38	26,109.38	-
06/01/2016	80,000.00	0.500%	26,109.38	106,109.38	-
06/30/2016	-	-	-	-	132,218.76
12/01/2016	-	-	25,909.38	25,909.38	-
06/01/2017	80,000.00	0.850%	25,909.38	105,909.38	-
06/30/2017	-	-	-	-	131,818.76
12/01/2017	-	-	25,569.38	25,569.38	-
06/01/2018	80,000.00	1.200%	25,569.38	105,569.38	-
06/30/2018	-	-	-	-	131,138.76
12/01/2018	-	-	25,089.38	25,089.38	-
06/01/2019	80,000.00	1.450%	25,089.38	105,089.38	-
06/30/2019	-	-	-	-	130,178.76
12/01/2019	-	-	24,509.38	24,509.38	-
06/01/2020	80,000.00	1.650%	24,509.38	104,509.38	-
06/30/2020	-	-	-	-	129,018.76
12/01/2020	-	-	23,849.38	23,849.38	-
06/01/2021	80,000.00	1.850%	23,849.38	103,849.38	-
06/30/2021	-	-	-	-	127,698.76
12/01/2021	-	-	23,109.38	23,109.38	-
06/01/2022	85,000.00	2.050%	23,109.38	108,109.38	-
06/30/2022	-	-	-	-	131,218.76
12/01/2022	-	-	22,238.13	22,238.13	-
06/01/2023	85,000.00	2.200%	22,238.13	107,238.13	-
06/30/2023	-	-	-	-	129,476.26
12/01/2023	-	-	21,303.13	21,303.13	-
06/01/2024	85,000.00	2.450%	21,303.13	106,303.13	-
06/30/2024	-	-	-	-	127,606.26
12/01/2024	-	-	20,261.88	20,261.88	-
06/01/2025	90,000.00	2.550%	20,261.88	110,261.88	-
06/30/2025	-	-	-	-	130,523.76
12/01/2025	-	-	19,114.38	19,114.38	-
06/01/2026	90,000.00	2.700%	19,114.38	109,114.38	-
06/30/2026	-	-	-	-	128,228.76
12/01/2026	-	-	17,899.38	17,899.38	-
06/01/2027	95,000.00	3.050%	17,899.38	112,899.38	-
06/30/2027	-	-	-	-	130,798.76
12/01/2027	-	-	16,450.63	16,450.63	-
06/01/2028	95,000.00	3.150%	16,450.63	111,450.63	-
06/30/2028	-	-	-	-	127,901.26
12/01/2028	-	-	14,954.38	14,954.38	-

Note: For comparison purposes. Interest rates are subject to change based on market conditions available at the time of the competitive bond issuance.

Preliminary Numbers

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015

Dated: June 1, 2015

Up to 20 Year Level Debt Service

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/01/2029	100,000.00	3.150%	14,954.38	114,954.38	-
06/30/2029	-	-	-	-	129,908.76
12/01/2029	-	-	13,379.38	13,379.38	-
06/01/2030	105,000.00	3.200%	13,379.38	118,379.38	-
06/30/2030	-	-	-	-	131,758.76
12/01/2030	-	-	11,699.38	11,699.38	-
06/01/2031	105,000.00	3.325%	11,699.38	116,699.38	-
06/30/2031	-	-	-	-	128,398.76
12/01/2031	-	-	9,953.75	9,953.75	-
06/01/2032	110,000.00	3.300%	9,953.75	119,953.75	-
06/30/2032	-	-	-	-	129,907.50
12/01/2032	-	-	8,138.75	8,138.75	-
06/01/2033	115,000.00	3.350%	8,138.75	123,138.75	-
06/30/2033	-	-	-	-	131,277.50
12/01/2033	-	-	6,212.50	6,212.50	-
06/01/2034	115,000.00	3.400%	6,212.50	121,212.50	-
06/30/2034	-	-	-	-	127,425.00
12/01/2034	-	-	4,257.50	4,257.50	-
06/01/2035	120,000.00	3.450%	4,257.50	124,257.50	-
06/30/2035	-	-	-	-	128,515.00
12/01/2035	-	-	2,187.50	2,187.50	-
06/01/2036	125,000.00	3.500%	2,187.50	127,187.50	-
06/30/2036	-	-	-	-	129,375.00
Total	**$2,000,000.00**	-	**$724,392.66**	**$2,724,392.66**	-

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Municipal Advisor	$14,000.00
Bond Counsel	$12,000.00
Registration/Paying Agent	$600.00
Rating Agency Fee	$9,000.00
Miscellaneous	$1,239.00
Preliminary Official Stmt. (Prep. Printing, Dist.)	$3,657.00
Final Official Statement (Prep. Printing, Dist.)	$3,792.00
TOTAL	$44,288.00

Total Underwriter's Expense (1.000%) (Bid at Time of Bond Sale) $20,000.00

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF ENGAGEMENT LETTER OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF NELSON MULLINS RILEY & SCARBOROUGH LLP]

Mayor Howard Bradley
County Mayor, Robertson County
Robertson County Courthouse
501 South Main Street, Room 108
Springfield, Tennessee 37172

Re: Robertson County, Tennessee General Obligation Capital Outlay Note

Mayor Bradley:

This letter will confirm that Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP will serve as bond counsel to Robertson County, Tennessee (the "County") in connection with the issuance of not to exceed $2,000,000 of the County's General Obligation Capital Outlay Note (the "Note").

In this transaction, we expect to perform the following duties:

1. Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, render our legal opinion (the "Opinion") regarding the validity and binding effect of the Note, the source of payment and security for the Note, and the excludability of interest on the Note from gross income for federal and Tennessee income tax purposes. Our Opinion will be addressed to the County and will be delivered by us on the date the Note is issued (the "Closing").

2. Prepare and review the note resolution (the "Resolution") and basic agreements governing the issuance of the Note.

3. Prepare and review other documents necessary or appropriate to the authorization, issuance of the Note and coordinate the authorization and execution of documents.

4. Review legal issues relating to the structure of the Note.

5. Assist in various aspects of preparing the form of offering or disclosure document prepared by others to be disseminated in connection with the Note. We will not be responsible for performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document.

6. Assist the County in the successful Closing of the Note, including review and negotiation of documentation related to any Note issue.

We understand that we will not be responsible for any other services unless expressly agreed in a written supplement to this letter.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, our duties do not include:

1. After Closing, providing continuing advice to the County or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that the Note will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal

income tax purposes.

2. Serving in a financial advisory role.

3. Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Opinion.

I will supervise our services, assisted by my associate, paralegal and administrative staff as necessary. Based upon: (i) our current understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by the Note; (ii) the duties we will undertake as described in this letter; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing in connection therewith; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume, the fee for bond counsel services will be $_____, inclusive of all expenses outlined in the paragraph below. Our fee may vary: (a) if material changes in the structure or schedule of the financing occur; or (b) if unusual or unforeseen circumstances arise which require a significant increase in our time or responsibility. If, at any time, we believe that circumstances require an adjustment of our original fee estimate, we will advise and discuss the situation with you.

In addition, we will expect the County to reimburse us for all client charges made or incurred in connection with the Notes issue, such as photocopying, publication expenses, deliveries, telecopier charges, filing fees, computer-assisted research, postage and other expenses. If the financing is not consummated, we understand that we will not be paid for our time expended, but will be paid for client charges made or incurred in connection with this transaction.

If you have any questions, now or at any time, please feel free to call me. If this letter does not accurately state the County's understanding of our attorney-client relationship in any respect, please contact me immediately so that we can discuss the matter. We appreciate very much being given the opportunity to assist the County in connection with this matter.

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. Our engagement as bond counsel will commence upon the date of execution of this letter and will conclude upon delivery of the Opinion. We look forward to working with you.

Very truly yours,

Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP

By:_____
Brendi E. Kaplan

Accepted and Approved:

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

_____
Howard Bradley, County Mayor

RESOLUTION NO. 042715041

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED TWO MILLION DOLLARS ($2,000,000) OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE; MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS; ESTABLISHING THE TERMS THEREOF AND THE DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS THEREFROM; AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001, *et seq.*, inclusive, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, counties in Tennessee are authorized through their respective governing bodies to issue and sell bonds of said counties to finance school projects; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the County hereby determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue not to exceed $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015 to be issued in one or more emissions, for the purpose of providing funds to finance the following: (i) constructing, repairing, renovating and equipping of the existing County elementary school, Watauga Elementary School; (ii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to any or all of the foregoing (collectively the "Projects"); (iii) payment of capitalized interest, if any, during the period of construction of any of the foregoing and for a period up to six months thereafter; (iv) reimbursement to the appropriate fund of the County for prior expenditures for the foregoing costs, if applicable; and (v) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds authorized herein; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the Governing Body to adopt this resolution for the purpose of (i) authorizing not to exceed $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of said bonds to finance the Projects and capitalized interest, if any, to reimburse the County for prior expenditures for the Projects, if applicable, and the pay costs of issuance of the bonds, (ii) providing for the issuance, sale and payment of said bonds, (iii) establishing the terms thereof, and the disposition of proceeds therefrom, and (iv) providing for the levy of a tax for the payment of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest thereon to the extent required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of the County, as follows:

Section 1. Authority. The Bonds authorized by this resolution are issued pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001, *et seq.*, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

(a) "Bonds" means the not to exceed $2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds of the County, to be dated their date of issuance, and having such series designation or such other dated date as shall be determined by the County Mayor pursuant to Section 7 hereof;

(b) "Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means a form or system, as applicable, under which physical bond certificates in fully registered form are issued to a Depository, or to its nominee as Registered Owner, with the certificate of bonds being held by and "immobilized" in the custody of such Depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the County or the Registration Agent, constitute the written record that identifies, and records the transfer of, the beneficial "book-entry" interests in those bonds;

(c) "County" means Robertson County, Tennessee;

(d) "County Clerk" means the duly elected and qualified and acting County Clerk of the County and all successors to such position;

(e) "County Finance Director" means the duly appointed and qualified and acting Finance Director of the County and all successors to such position;

(f) "County Mayor" means the duly elected and qualified and acting County Mayor of the County and all successors to such position;

(g) "Depository" means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal laws operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System, including, but not limited to, DTC;

(h) "DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns;

(i) "DTC Participant(s)" means securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that have access to the DTC System;

(j) "Financial Advisor" means Stephens, Inc.;

(k) "Governing Body" means the Board of County Commissioners of the County;

(l) "Notice of Sale" means the notice of sale published or posted in connection with the sale of the Bonds;

(m) "Projects" means the (i) constructing, repairing, renovating and equipping of the existing County elementary school, Watauga Elementary School and (ii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to any or all of the foregoing; and

(n) "Registration Agent" means the registration and paying agent appointed by the County Mayor or by the Governing Body pursuant to Section 3 hereof, or any successor designated by the Governing Body.

Section 3. Authorization and Terms of the Bonds.

(a) For the purpose of providing funds to finance, in whole, or in part, (i) the cost of the Projects and costs incident thereto; (ii) payment of capitalized interest, if any, during the period of construction of the Projects and for a period of up to six months thereafter; (iii) reimbursement to the appropriate fund of the County for prior expenditures for the foregoing costs, if applicable; and (iv) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, there is hereby authorized to be issued bonds of the County in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $2,000,000. The Bonds shall be issued in one or more emissions, in fully registered, book-entry form (except as otherwise set forth herein), without coupons, and subject to the adjustments permitted under Section 7, shall be known as "General Obligation School Bonds," Series 2015, shall be dated their date of issuance, and shall have such series designation or such other dated date as shall be determined pursuant to Section 7 hereof. The Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of issuance of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, payable (subject to the adjustments permitted under Section 7) semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2015. The Bonds shall be issued initially in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof, as shall be requested by the original purchaser thereof, mature serially or be subject to mandatory redemption and shall be payable on April 1 of each year, subject to prior optional redemption as hereafter provided, either serially or through mandatory redemption, in the years 2016 through 2036, inclusive, with a weighted average maturity not to exceed thirty years.

Subject to the adjustments permitted under Section 7 hereof, Bonds maturing on or before April 1, 2025 shall mature without option of redemption and Bonds maturing on April 1, 2026 and thereafter, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on April 1, 2025 and thereafter, as a whole or in part at any time at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Governing Body in its discretion. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

(b) Pursuant to Section 7 hereof, the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, may be sold as term bonds ("Term Bonds") with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth herein or as determined in accordance with Section 7 hereof. In the event any or all the Bonds are sold as Term Bonds, the County shall redeem Term Bonds on redemption

dates corresponding to the maturity dates set forth herein, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the maturity amounts established pursuant to Section 7 hereof for each redemption date, as such maturity amounts may be adjusted pursuant to Section 7 hereof, at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. The Term Bonds to be redeemed within a single maturity shall be selected in the manner described in subsection (a) above.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

(c) Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent on behalf of the County not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant or Beneficial Owner will not affect the validity of such redemption. The Registration Agent shall mail said notices as and when directed by the County pursuant to written instructions from an authorized representative of the County (other than for a mandatory sinking fund redemption, notices of which shall be given on the dates provided herein) given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter notice period shall be satisfactory to the Registration Agent). From and after the redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth herein.

(d) The Governing Body hereby authorizes and directs the County Mayor to appoint the Registration Agent for the Bonds or the Governing Body by subsequent action may appoint

the Registration Agent, and hereby authorizes the Registration Agent so appointed to maintain Bond registration records with respect to the Bonds, to authenticate and deliver the Bonds as provided herein, either at original issuance or upon transfer, to effect transfers of the Bonds, to give all notices of redemption as required herein, to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds as provided herein, to cancel and destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer, to furnish the County at least annually a certificate of destruction with respect to Bonds canceled and destroyed, and to furnish the County at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The County Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and the County Clerk is hereby authorized to attest such written agreement between the County and the Registration Agent as they shall deem necessary and proper with respect to the obligations, duties and rights of the Registration Agent. The payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Registration Agent for the discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder or under any such agreement is hereby authorized and directed.

(e) The Bonds shall be payable, both principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America at the main office of the Registration Agent. The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to the Bonds by check or draft on each interest payment date directly to the registered owners as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by depositing said payment in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such owners at their addresses shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable. All rates of interest specified herein shall be computed on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each. In the event the Bonds are no longer registered in the name of DTC, or a successor Depository, if requested by the Owner of at least $100,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, payment of interest on such Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to a bank within the continental United States or deposited to a designated account if such account is maintained with the Registration Agent and written notice of any such election and designated account is given to the Registration Agent prior to the record date.

(f) Any interest on any Bond that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by the County to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: the County shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the County shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Section provided. Thereupon, not less

than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which Date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify the County of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the County, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in this Section or in the Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of the County to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due.

(g) The Bonds are transferable only by presentation to the Registration Agent by the registered owner, or his legal representative duly authorized in writing, of the registered Bond(s) to be transferred with the form of assignment on the reverse side thereof completed in full and signed with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the Bond(s) accompanied by appropriate documentation necessary to prove the legal capacity of any legal representative of the registered owner. Upon receipt of the Bond(s) in such form and with such documentation, if any, the Registration Agent shall issue a new Bond or the Bond to the assignee(s) in $5,000 denominations, or integral multiples thereof, as requested by the registered owner requesting transfer. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the publication of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption; provided, the Registration Agent, at its option, may make transfers after any of said dates. No charge shall be made to any registered owner for the privilege of transferring any Bond, provided that any transfer tax relating to such transaction shall be paid by the registered owner requesting transfer. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bonds shall be overdue. The Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in any authorized denomination or denominations.

(h) The Bonds shall be executed in such manner as may be prescribed by applicable law, in the name, and on behalf, of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Mayor and with the official seal, or a facsimile thereof of the County impressed or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk or her designee.

(i) Except as otherwise provided in this resolution, the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. References in this Section to a Bond or the Bonds shall be construed to mean the Bond or the Bonds that are held under the Book-Entry System. One Bond for each maturity shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations, with transfers of beneficial ownership

effected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC.

Each DTC Participant shall be credited in the records of DTC with the amount of such DTC Participant's interest in the Bonds. Beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased by or through DTC Participants. The holders of these beneficial ownership interests are hereafter referred to as the "Beneficial Owners." The Beneficial Owners shall not receive the Bonds representing their beneficial ownership interests. The ownership interests of each Beneficial Owner shall be recorded through the records of the DTC Participant from which such Beneficial Owner purchased its Bonds. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds shall be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and, in turn, by DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. SO LONG AS CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE FOR DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL TREAT CEDE & CO., AS THE ONLY HOLDER OF THE BONDS FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER THIS RESOLUTION, INCLUDING RECEIPT OF ALL PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS, RECEIPT OF NOTICES, VOTING AND REQUESTING OR DIRECTING THE REGISTRATION AGENT TO TAKE OR NOT TO TAKE, OR CONSENTING TO, CERTAIN ACTIONS UNDER THIS RESOLUTION.

Payments of principal, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid by the Registration Agent directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. as provided in the Letter of Representation relating to the Bonds from the County and the Registration Agent to DTC. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners. The County and the Registration Agent shall not be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants.

In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the Book-Entry System of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect their interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, then the County shall discontinue the Book-Entry System with DTC or, upon request of such original purchaser, deliver the Bonds to the original purchaser in the form of fully registered Bonds, as the case may be. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. If the purchaser(s) certifies that it intends to hold the Bonds for its own account, then the County may issue certificated Bonds without the utilization of DTC and the Book-Entry System.

THE COUNTY AND THE REGISTRATION AGENT SHALL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (i) THE BONDS; (ii) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT; (iii) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (iv) THE DELIVERY OR TIMELINESS OF DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED

UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS; (v) THE SELECTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (vi) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC, OR ITS NOMINEE, CEDE & CO., AS OWNER.

(j) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to take such action as may be necessary from time to time to qualify and maintain the Bonds for deposit with DTC, including but not limited to, wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC (or any of its designees identified to the Registration Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such arrangements with DTC may adversely affect the interest of any of the owners of the Bonds, provided, however, that the Registration Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such arrangements it may make pursuant to this section.

(k) The Registration Agent is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the original purchaser, upon receipt by the County of the proceeds of the sale thereof and to authenticate and deliver Bonds in exchange for Bonds of the same principal amount delivered for transfer upon receipt of the Bond(s) to be transferred in proper form with proper documentation as hereinabove described. The Bonds shall not be valid for any purpose unless authenticated by the Registration Agent by the manual signature of an officer thereof on the certificate set forth herein on the Bond form.

(l) In case any Bond shall become mutilated, or be lost, stolen, or destroyed, the County, in its discretion, shall issue, and the Registration Agent, upon written direction from the County, shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like tenor, amount, maturity and date, in exchange and substitution for, and upon the cancellation of, the mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, instead of issuing a substituted Bond the County may pay or authorize payment of such Bond without surrender thereof. In every case the applicant shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent of the destruction, theft or loss of such Bond, and indemnity satisfactory to the County and the Registration Agent; and the County may charge the applicant for the issue of such new Bond an amount sufficient to reimburse the County for the expense incurred by it in the issue thereof.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Bonds shall be payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, the full faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged.

Section 5. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, the omissions to be appropriately completed when the Bonds are prepared and delivered:

(Form of Face of Bond)

REGISTERED REGISTERED

Number _____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COUNTY OF ROBERTSON
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS,
SERIES 2015

Interest Rate: Maturity Date: Date of Bond: CUSIP No.:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Robertson County, Tennessee (the "County") hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, hereinabove named, or registered assigns, in the manner hereafter provided, the principal amount hereinabove set forth on the maturity date hereinabove set forth (or upon earlier redemption as set forth herein), and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on said principal amount at the annual rate of interest hereinabove set forth from the date hereof until said maturity date or redemption date, said interest being payable on October 1, 2015, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of April and October in each year until this Bond matures or is redeemed. The principal hereof and interest hereon are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank, N.A., Nashville, Tennessee, as registration agent and paying agent (the "Registration Agent"). The Registration Agent shall make all interest payments with respect to this Bond on each interest payment date directly to the registered owner hereof shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at such owner's address shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of this Bond, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of the County to the extent of the payments so made. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the date (the "Special Record Date") for payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Registration Agent, notice of which shall be given to the owners of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Payment of principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond shall be made when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Registration Agent.

Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Resolution, as hereafter defined, this Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one. One Bond for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. A Book-Entry System as defined in the Resolution, shall be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in $5,000 denominations, or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership affected on the records of DTC and the DTC Participants, as defined in

the Resolution, pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, the County and the Registration Agent shall treat Cede & Co., as the only owner of the Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution, including receipt of all principal and maturity amounts of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, receipt of notices, voting and requesting or taking or not taking, or consenting to, certain actions hereunder. Payments of principal, maturity amounts, interest, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, so long as DTC is the only owner of the Bonds, shall be paid directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co. DTC shall remit such payments to DTC Participants, and such payments thereafter shall be paid by DTC Participants to the Beneficial Owners, as defined in the Resolution. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible or liable for payment by DTC or DTC Participants, for sending transaction statements or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC or DTC Participants. In the event that (1) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (2) the County determines that the continuation of the Book-Entry System of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect its interests or the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as defined in the Resolution, the County may discontinue the Book-Entry System with DTC. If the County fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the County shall cause the Registration Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds to each Beneficial Owner. Neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the Bonds; (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any DTC Participant; (iii) the payment by DTC or any DTC Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or maturity amounts of and interest on the Bonds; (iv) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by DTC or any DTC Participant of any notice due to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Beneficial Owners, (v) the selection of Beneficial Owners to receive payments in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as owner.

Bonds maturing April 1, 2016 through April 1, 2025, inclusive, shall mature without option of prior redemption and Bonds maturing April 1, 2026 and thereafter, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on April 1, 2025 and thereafter, as a whole or in part at any time at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Board of County Commissioners of the County, in its discretion. If less than all the principal amount of the Bonds of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by

the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

Subject to the credit hereafter provided, the County shall redeem Bonds maturing _____ on the redemption dates set forth below opposite the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Bonds, the Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the County may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the County on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced. The County shall on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding each payment date furnish the Registration Agent with its certificate indicating whether or not and to what extent the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection are to be availed of with respect to such payment and confirm that funds for the balance of the next succeeding prescribed payment will be paid on or before the next succeeding payment date.

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant will not affect the validity of such redemption. From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth in the Resolution.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Registration Agent set forth on the front side hereof, but only in the manner, subject to limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes and neither the County nor the Registration Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary whether or not any payments due on the Bond shall be overdue. Bonds, upon surrender to the Registration Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denomination or denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Resolution. The Registration Agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and ending on the corresponding interest payment date of such Bond, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after the notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made, nor during a period following the receipt of instructions from the County to call such Bond for redemption.

This Bond is one of a total authorized issue aggregating $_____ and issued by the County for the purpose of financing: (i) constructing, repairing, renovating and equipping of the existing County elementary school, Watauga Elementary School; (ii) payment of legal, fiscal, administrative, architectural and engineering costs incident to any or all of the foregoing (collectively the "Projects"); (iii) payment of capitalized interest, if any, during the period of construction of any of the foregoing and for a period up to six months thereafter; (iv) reimbursement to the appropriate fund of the County for prior expenditures for the foregoing costs, if applicable; and (v) payment of costs incident to the issuance and sale of the bonds authorized herein of which this Bond is one, pursuant to Sections 49-3-1001 *et seq.*, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, and pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on April 27, 2015 (the "Resolution").

This Bond is payable from unlimited *ad valorem* taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the County. For the prompt payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, the full faith and credit of the County is irrevocably pledged. For a more complete statement of the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued, reference is hereby made to the Resolution.

This Bond and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Bond during the period the Bond is held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bond in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the constitution and statutes of the State of Tennessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County has caused this Bond to be signed by its County Mayor with his manual or facsimile signature and attested by its County Clerk with her manual or facsimile signature under an impression or facsimile of the corporate seal of the County, all as of the date hereinabove set forth.

ROBERTSON COUNTY

(SEAL)

BY:_____
County Mayor

ATTESTED:

_____
County Clerk

Transferable and payable at the
principal corporate trust office of: _____
_____, _____

Date of Registration: _____

This Bond is one of the issue of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution hereinabove described.

_____
Registration Agent

By:_____
Authorized Officer

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____, whose address is _____ (Please insert Federal Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee _____), the within Bond of Robertson County, Tennessee, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer the said Bond on the records kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:_____

_____
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature guaranteed:

_____
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of a Medallion Program acceptable to the Registration Agent.

Section 6. Levy of Tax. The County, through its Governing Body, shall annually levy and collect a tax upon all taxable property within the County, in addition to all other taxes authorized by law, sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due, and for that purpose there is hereby levied a direct annual tax in such amount as may be found necessary each year to pay principal and interest coming due on the Bonds in said year. Principal

and interest falling due at any time when there are insufficient funds from this tax levy on hand shall be paid from the current funds of the County and reimbursement therefor shall be made out of the taxes hereby provided to be levied when the same shall have been collected. The tax herein provided, to the extent permitted by law, may be reduced to the extent of any direct appropriations from other legally available funds, taxes and revenues of the County to the payment of debt service on the Bonds.

Section 7. Sale of Bonds.

(a) Either the Governing Body in a subsequent meeting or the County Mayor, in each case in consultation with the Financial Advisor, shall take the following actions in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be offered for public sale, as required by law, in one or more emissions, at a price of not less than ninety-nine percent (99%) of par, plus accrued interest, as a whole or in part from time to time.

(b) The Bonds, or any emission thereof, shall be sold by delivery of bids via physical delivery, mail, fax, or telephone or by electronic bidding means of an internet bidding service.

(c) If the Bonds are sold in more than one emission, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be sold shall be less than that shown in Section 3 hereof. Corresponding adjustments to the maturity schedule of each emission designated in Section 3 hereof shall be made in connection with the foregoing, so long as the total aggregate principal amount of all emissions issued does not exceed the total aggregate of Bonds authorized to be issued herein.

(d) The following are further authorized in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds:

(1) the dated date of the Bonds or any emission thereof, may be changed to a date other than the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(2) the designation of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be changed to a designation other than "General Obligation School Bonds" and the series designation of the Bonds, or any emission thereof shall be designated;

(3) the first interest payment date on the Bonds or any emission thereof may be adjusted to a date other than October 1, 2015, provided that such date is not later than twelve months from the dated date of such emission of Bonds;

(4) the principal and interest payment dates and the maturity amounts of the Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be adjusted provided that (A) the total principal amount of all emissions of the Bonds does not exceed the total amount of Bonds authorized herein; and (B) the final maturity date of each emission shall not exceed the thirtieth fiscal year following the fiscal year of its emission;

(5) the optional redemption provisions provided in Section 3 hereof may be adjusted so long as the premium amount to be paid on Bonds or any emission thereof does not exceed two percent (2%) of the principal amount thereof;

(6) the Bonds, or any emission thereof, or any maturities thereof may be sold as Term Bonds with mandatory redemption requirements corresponding to the maturities set forth in the Notice of Sale; and

(7) all or a portion of the Bonds may be insured by a bond insurance policy issued by a nationally recognized bond insurance company to achieve the purposes set forth herein and to serve the best interests of the County and to enter into agreements with such insurance company with respect to any emission of Bonds to the extent not inconsistent with this Resolution.

(e) The Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be sold simultaneously with any other bonds or notes authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body. The Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be sold as a single issue of bonds with any other bonds with substantially similar terms authorized by resolution or resolutions of the Governing Body, in one or more emissions or series and in doing so, the designation of the Bonds may be changed to a designation other than "General Obligation School Bonds"; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of combined bonds to be sold does not exceed the total aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized by this resolution or bonds authorized by any other resolution or resolutions adopted by the Governing Body.

(f) The County Mayor is authorized to award the Bonds, or any emission thereof, or the Governing Body in a subsequent meeting may award the Bonds, or any emission thereof, in each case to the bidder whose bid results in the lowest true interest cost to the County, provided the rate or rates on the Bonds, or any emission thereof, does not exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Tennessee law at the time of the issuance of the Bonds or any emission thereof. The award of the Bonds to the lowest bidder shall be binding on the County, and no further action of the Governing Body with respect thereto shall be required. The form of the Bond set forth in Section 5 hereof, shall be conformed to reflect any changes made pursuant to this Section 8 hereof.

(g) The County Mayor and County Clerk are authorized to cause the Bonds, in book-entry form (except as otherwise permitted herein), to be authenticated and delivered by the Registration Agent to the successful bidder and to execute, publish, and deliver all certificates and documents, including an official statement and closing certificates, as they shall deem necessary in connection with the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The County Mayor and County Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the Financial Advisor, for financial advisory services in connection with the sale of the Bonds and to enter into a contract with Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP to serve as bond counsel in connection with the Bonds.

Section 8. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be disbursed as follows:

(a) all accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited to the appropriate fund of the County to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Bonds; and

(b) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with a financial institution regulated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency in a special fund known as the Elementary School Construction Fund (the "Construction Fund"), or such other designation as shall be determined by the County Finance Director to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the County. The County shall disburse funds in the Construction Fund to pay capitalized interest, if any, on the Bonds during the period of construction of the Projects and for a period of up to six months thereafter, reimburse the County for funds previously expended for the Projects, if any, and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, Registration Agent fees, bond insurance premiums, if any, and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The remaining funds in the Construction Fund shall be disbursed solely to pay the costs of the Projects. Money in the Construction Fund shall be secured in the manner prescribed by applicable statutes relative to the securing of public or trust funds, if any, or, in the absence of such a statute, by a pledge of readily marketable securities having at all times a market value of not less than the amount in said Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be expended only for the purposes authorized by this resolution. Any funds remaining in the Construction Fund after completion of the Projects and payment of authorized expenses shall be paid to the County Trustee and shall be used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds. Moneys in the Construction Fund shall be invested at the direction of the County Trustee in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law. Earnings from such investments shall be (i) retained in the Construction Fund to be used to reimburse the County for costs of issuance related to the Bonds and for any other purposes authorized in this resolution, and (ii) be transferred to the County's debt service fund at the direction of the Governing Body to the extent permitted by applicable law.

(c) In accordance with state law, the various department heads responsible for the fund or funds receiving and disbursing funds are hereby authorized to amend the budget of the proper fund or funds for the receipt of proceeds from the issuance of the obligations authorized by this resolution including bond proceeds, accrued interest, reoffering premium and other receipts from this transaction. The department heads responsible for the fund or funds are further authorized to amend the proper budgets to reflect the appropriations and expenditures of the receipts authorized by this resolution.

Section 9. Official Statement. The County Mayor, County Finance Director, and County Clerk, or any of them, working with the County's financial advisor, are hereby authorized and directed to provide for the preparation and distribution, which may include electronic distribution, of a Preliminary Official Statement describing the Bonds. After bids have been received and the Bonds have been awarded, the County Mayor, the County Finance Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(e)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The County Mayor, the County Finance Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, shall arrange for the delivery to the successful bidder on the Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement within seven business days after the Bonds have been awarded for delivery, by the successful bidder on the Bonds, to each potential

investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom such bidder and members of his bidding group initially sell the Bonds.

The County Mayor, the County Finance Director and the County Clerk, or any of them, are authorized, on behalf of the County, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form, each to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed in final form as of its date by the County except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Official Statement is required to be prepared if the Bonds are purchased by a purchaser that certifies that such purchaser intends to hold the Bonds for its own account and has no present intention to reoffer the Bonds.

Section 10. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in any one or more of the following ways, to wit:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any trust company or financial institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency and which has trust powers ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent) in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Federal Obligations, as hereafter defined, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice);

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the County shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the County with respect to such Bonds, or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Governing Body instruct any such Escrow Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the County to the holders of such Bonds shall be fully discharged and satisfied and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the County shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Federal Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section, neither Federal Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Registration Agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Obligations deposited with the Registration Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the County as received by the Registration Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the County, as received by the Registration Agent. For the purposes of this Section, "Federal Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee Law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Section 11. Tax Matters. The County recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Bonds will have accepted them on, and paid therefor a price that reflects the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under laws in force on the date of delivery of the Bonds. In this connection, the County agrees that it shall take no action which may cause the interest on any of said Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income taxation. It is the reasonable expectation of the Governing Body of the County that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and to this end the said proceeds of the Bonds and other related funds established for the purposes herein set out shall be used and spent expeditiously for the purposes described herein. The Governing Body further covenants and represents that in the event it shall be required by Section 148(f) of the Code to pay any investment proceeds of the Bonds to the United States government, it will make such payments as and when required by said Section 148(f) and will take such other actions as shall be necessary or permitted to prevent the interest on the Bonds from becoming taxable. The County Mayor and County Clerk, or either of them, are authorized and directed to make such certifications in this regard in connection with the sale of the Bonds as either or both shall deem appropriate, and such certifications shall constitute a representation and certification of the County.

Section 12. Continuing Disclosure. The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will provide annual financial information and material event notices if and as required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission for the Bonds. The County Mayor is authorized to execute at the Closing of the sale of the Bonds, an agreement for the benefit of and enforceable by the owners of the Bonds specifying the details of the financial information and material event notices to be provided and its obligations relating thereto. Failure of the County to comply with the undertaking herein described and to be detailed in said closing agreement, shall not be a default hereunder, but any such failure shall entitle the owner or owners of any of the Bonds to take such actions and to initiate such proceedings as shall be necessary and appropriate to cause the County

to comply with their undertaking as set forth herein and in said agreement, including the remedies of mandamus and specific performance.

Section 13. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Governing Body hereby designates the Bonds, or any emission thereof, as "qualified tax-exempt obligations", to the extent the Bonds, or any emission thereof, may be so designated, within the meaning of and pursuant to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 14. Reasonably Expected Economic Life. The "reasonably expected economic life" of the Project within the meaning of Sections 9-21-101 *et seq.*, Tennessee Code Annotated, is greater than 30 years.

Section 15. Reimbursement. It is reasonably expected that the County will reimburse itself for certain expenditures made by it in connection with the Project by issuing the Bonds. This resolution shall be placed in the minutes of the Governing Body and shall be made available for inspection by the general public at the office of the Governing Body. This resolution constitutes a declaration of official intent under Treas. Reg. §1.150-2.

Section 16. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the County and the registered owners of the Bonds, and after the issuance of the Bonds, no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this resolution shall be made in any manner until such time as the Bonds and interest due thereon shall have been paid in full.

Section 17. Separability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 18. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this resolution shall be in immediate effect from and after its adoption.

Duly adopted and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

_____
County Mayor

Attested_____
County Clerk

STATE OF TENNESSEE)

COUNTY OF ROBERTSON)

I, Susan K. Atchley, certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of Robertson County, Tennessee, and as such official I further certify that attached hereto is a copy of excerpts from the minutes of a regular meeting of April 27, 2015 of the governing body of the County; that these minutes were promptly and fully recorded and are open to public inspection; that I have compared said copy with the original minute record of said meeting in my official custody; and that said copy is a true, correct and complete transcript from said original minute record insofar as said original record relates to not to exceed $2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds of said County.

WITNESS my official signature and seal of said County this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
County Clerk

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COSTS OF ISSUANCE

Preliminary Numbers

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015

Dated: June 1, 2015

Up to 20 Year Level Debt Service

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/01/2015	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/2015	-	-	26,109.38	26,109.38	-
06/01/2016	80,000.00	0.500%	26,109.38	106,109.38	-
06/30/2016	-	-	-	-	132,218.76
12/01/2016	-	-	25,909.38	25,909.38	-
06/01/2017	80,000.00	0.850%	25,909.38	105,909.38	-
06/30/2017	-	-	-	-	131,818.76
12/01/2017	-	-	25,569.38	25,569.38	-
06/01/2018	80,000.00	1.200%	25,569.38	105,569.38	-
06/30/2018	-	-	-	-	131,138.76
12/01/2018	-	-	25,089.38	25,089.38	-
06/01/2019	80,000.00	1.450%	25,089.38	105,089.38	-
06/30/2019	-	-	-	-	130,178.76
12/01/2019	-	-	24,509.38	24,509.38	-
06/01/2020	80,000.00	1.650%	24,509.38	104,509.38	-
06/30/2020	-	-	-	-	129,018.76
12/01/2020	-	-	23,849.38	23,849.38	-
06/01/2021	80,000.00	1.850%	23,849.38	103,849.38	-
06/30/2021	-	-	-	-	127,698.76
12/01/2021	-	-	23,109.38	23,109.38	-
06/01/2022	85,000.00	2.050%	23,109.38	108,109.38	-
06/30/2022	-	-	-	-	131,218.76
12/01/2022	-	-	22,238.13	22,238.13	-
06/01/2023	85,000.00	2.200%	22,238.13	107,238.13	-
06/30/2023	-	-	-	-	129,476.26
12/01/2023	-	-	21,303.13	21,303.13	-
06/01/2024	85,000.00	2.450%	21,303.13	106,303.13	-
06/30/2024	-	-	-	-	127,606.26
12/01/2024	-	-	20,261.88	20,261.88	-
06/01/2025	90,000.00	2.550%	20,261.88	110,261.88	-
06/30/2025	-	-	-	-	130,523.76
12/01/2025	-	-	19,114.38	19,114.38	-
06/01/2026	90,000.00	2.700%	19,114.38	109,114.38	-
06/30/2026	-	-	-	-	128,228.76
12/01/2026	-	-	17,899.38	17,899.38	-
06/01/2027	95,000.00	3.050%	17,899.38	112,899.38	-
06/30/2027	-	-	-	-	130,798.76
12/01/2027	-	-	16,450.63	16,450.63	-
06/01/2028	95,000.00	3.150%	16,450.63	111,450.63	-
06/30/2028	-	-	-	-	127,901.26
12/01/2028	-	-	14,954.38	14,954.38	-

Note: For comparison purposes. Interest rates are subject to change based on market conditions available at the time of the competitive bond issuance.

Preliminary Numbers

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

$2,000,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2015

Dated: June 1, 2015

Up to 20 Year Level Debt Service

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/01/2029	100,000.00	3.150%	14,954.38	114,954.38	-
06/30/2029	-	-	-	-	129,908.76
12/01/2029	-	-	13,379.38	13,379.38	-
06/01/2030	105,000.00	3.200%	13,379.38	118,379.38	-
06/30/2030	-	-	-	-	131,758.76
12/01/2030	-	-	11,699.38	11,699.38	-
06/01/2031	105,000.00	3.325%	11,699.38	116,699.38	-
06/30/2031	-	-	-	-	128,398.76
12/01/2031	-	-	9,953.75	9,953.75	-
06/01/2032	110,000.00	3.300%	9,953.75	119,953.75	-
06/30/2032	-	-	-	-	129,907.50
12/01/2032	-	-	8,138.75	8,138.75	-
06/01/2033	115,000.00	3.350%	8,138.75	123,138.75	-
06/30/2033	-	-	-	-	131,277.50
12/01/2033	-	-	6,212.50	6,212.50	-
06/01/2034	115,000.00	3.400%	6,212.50	121,212.50	-
06/30/2034	-	-	-	-	127,425.00
12/01/2034	-	-	4,257.50	4,257.50	-
06/01/2035	120,000.00	3.450%	4,257.50	124,257.50	-
06/30/2035	-	-	-	-	128,515.00
12/01/2035	-	-	2,187.50	2,187.50	-
06/01/2036	125,000.00	3.500%	2,187.50	127,187.50	-
06/30/2036	-	-	-	-	129,375.00
Total	**$2,000,000.00**	-	**$724,392.66**	**$2,724,392.66**	-

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Municipal Advisor	$14,000.00
Bond Counsel	$12,000.00
Registration/Paying Agent	$600.00
Rating Agency Fee	$9,000.00
Miscellaneous	$1,239.00
Preliminary Official Stmt. (Prep. Printing, Dist.)	$3,657.00
Final Official Statement (Prep. Printing, Dist.)	$3,792.00
TOTAL	$44,288.00

Total Underwriter's Expense (1.000%) (Bid at Time of Bond Sale) $20,000.00

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF ENGAGEMENT LETTER OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF NELSON MULLINS RILEY & SCARBOROUGH LLP]

Mayor Howard Bradley
County Mayor, Robertson County
Robertson County Courthouse
501 South Main Street, Room 108
Springfield, Tennessee 37172

Re: Robertson County, Tennessee General Obligation Capital Outlay Note

Mayor Bradley:

This letter will confirm that Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP will serve as bond counsel to Robertson County, Tennessee (the "County") in connection with the issuance of not to exceed $2,000,000 of the County's General Obligation Capital Outlay Note (the "Note").

In this transaction, we expect to perform the following duties:

1. Subject to the completion of proceedings to our satisfaction, render our legal opinion (the "Opinion") regarding the validity and binding effect of the Note, the source of payment and security for the Note, and the excludability of interest on the Note from gross income for federal and Tennessee income tax purposes. Our Opinion will be addressed to the County and will be delivered by us on the date the Note is issued (the "Closing").

2. Prepare and review the note resolution (the "Resolution") and basic agreements governing the issuance of the Note.

3. Prepare and review other documents necessary or appropriate to the authorization, issuance of the Note and coordinate the authorization and execution of documents.

4. Review legal issues relating to the structure of the Note.

5. Assist in various aspects of preparing the form of offering or disclosure document prepared by others to be disseminated in connection with the Note. We will not be responsible for performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document.

6. Assist the County in the successful Closing of the Note, including review and negotiation of documentation related to any Note issue.

We understand that we will not be responsible for any other services unless expressly agreed in a written supplement to this letter.

Our duties in this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, our duties do not include:

1. After Closing, providing continuing advice to the County or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that the Note will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal

income tax purposes.

2. Serving in a financial advisory role.

3. Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render our Opinion.

I will supervise our services, assisted by my associate, paralegal and administrative staff as necessary. Based upon: (i) our current understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by the Note; (ii) the duties we will undertake as described in this letter; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing in connection therewith; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume, the fee for bond counsel services will be $_____, inclusive of all expenses outlined in the paragraph below. Our fee may vary: (a) if material changes in the structure or schedule of the financing occur; or (b) if unusual or unforeseen circumstances arise which require a significant increase in our time or responsibility. If, at any time, we believe that circumstances require an adjustment of our original fee estimate, we will advise and discuss the situation with you.

In addition, we will expect the County to reimburse us for all client charges made or incurred in connection with the Notes issue, such as photocopying, publication expenses, deliveries, telecopier charges, filing fees, computer-assisted research, postage and other expenses. If the financing is not consummated, we understand that we will not be paid for our time expended, but will be paid for client charges made or incurred in connection with this transaction.

If you have any questions, now or at any time, please feel free to call me. If this letter does not accurately state the County's understanding of our attorney-client relationship in any respect, please contact me immediately so that we can discuss the matter. We appreciate very much being given the opportunity to assist the County in connection with this matter.

If the foregoing terms are acceptable to you, please so indicate by returning the enclosed copy of this engagement letter dated and signed by an authorized officer, retaining the original for your files. Our engagement as bond counsel will commence upon the date of execution of this letter and will conclude upon delivery of the Opinion. We look forward to working with you.

Very truly yours,

Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP

By:_____
Brendi E. Kaplan

Accepted and Approved:

ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE

_____
Howard Bradley, County Mayor

#28

RESOLUTION NO. 042715042

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
General Fund - 101			
Revenue Amendments			
None	None		0
Total Revenue Amendment			0
Expense Amendments			
General Sessions Court	Various Capital Outlay - Computers	53300-799	8,329
Juvenile Court	Various Capital Outlay - Computers	53500-799	11,779
Gen Sesions Computer Reserve	Reduce Gsess Restricted Reserve	34520-GSESS	(20,108)
Total Expense Amendment			0
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

Billy Voyles
County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

Susan K. Atchley
County Clerk

Vogle Requested a Motion at: 7_50_42 PM
Couts Seconded the Motion at: 7_50_42 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715042 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND)

Time of Vote: 7_51_33 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715043

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TRANE ENERGY SAVINGS CONTRACT

WHEREAS, by prior Resolution of this body #111714118, the County approved execution of a proposed energy savings contract with the Trane Corporation; and

WHEREAS, in consultation with the County Building and Grounds Committee, it is proposed that an amendment be entered into between the County and Trane, all as set forth in the attached cover letter from Trane of April 14, 2015 and the attached documents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Robertson County Commission, meeting in regular session this the 27th day of April, 2015 that upon the recommendation of the County Building and Grounds Committee, that the County Mayor be authorized to execute the proposed Amendment No. 1 as attached hereto.

Passed this the 27th day of April, 2015, to be effective on the date of its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

COUNTY COMMISSIONER

COUNTY MAYOR

ATTEST:

SUSAN K. ATCHLEY
County Clerk

Nashville Commercial Office
601 Grassmere Park Drive, Suite 10
Nashville, Tennessee 37211
Tel (615) 342-0311
www.trane.com/nashville

April 14, 2015

Howard Bradley
County Mayor, Robertson County
Room 108, Courthouse
Springfield, TN 37172

Robertson County Commissioners
Robertson County Commission
Robertson County Courthouse
Springfield, TN 37172

Subject: *Energy Conservation and Infrastructure Improvement Program*
Amendment No. 1

Mayor Bradley and County Commissioners:

In an effort to maximize the value of the on-going energy conservation and infrastructure improvement program recently entered into with Trane, Robertson County has an opportunity to add-in additional scope from the Investment Grade Audit (IGA) that will increase the value of your energy savings guarantee.

The scopes in question include the replacement of the (1) windows and (2) cooling tower in the County Office Building and the replacement of the (3) windows and doors in the County Courthouse. These three (3) energy conservation measures were identified in the Investment Grade Audit (IGA) and were driven by a combination of *aging infrastructure* and *reducing operational/utility expenses*. Although the savings will not directly fund the measures, implementation of these items will directly increase your savings guarantee by $145,090 over term and you will have the peace of mind in having the accountability and responsibility you have come to expect from Trane in handling this type of project for Robertson County.

In the following pages are:

1. Amendment No. 1 to the PACT agreement
2. an updated Exhibit A (schedule of values)
3. an updated Exhibit B (scope) section
4. an updated Exhibit E (guarantee)

all of which document the changes in detail.

Please do not hesitate to contact us if there are any questions regarding this proposed Amendment No. 1. We sincerely appreciate this opportunity to serve Robertson County and look forward to successful completion of this program with you.

Thank you again and please let us know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Randy Mauldin
Business Development Manager

Owen Nevader
Comprehensive Solutions Leader

Trane U.S, Inc.

Ingersoll Rand

TRANE

Robertson County and Trane U.S. Inc.
Trane Project No. PID 30284

Amendment No. 1 to Robertson County PACT Agreement

This Amendment No. 1 is made and entered into effective as of April ___, 2015, by and between Trane U.S. Inc., (hereinafter "Trane") and Robertson County (hereinafter "Customer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Trane and Customer are parties to that certain Performance Agreement for Comfort from Trane (PACT), dated as of November 17, 2014 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Trane delivered to Customer a Detailed Energy and Engineering Study with respect to Customer's facilities, dated as of September 24, 2014, and Customer accepted and approved such Detailed Energy Study.

WHEREAS, Customer desires to adjust the scope of Trane's Services under the Agreement by adding certain items to such scope (the "Additional Scope"), which Additional Scope constituted a part of the Detailed Energy and Engineering Study, as more fully described herein.

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the Customer requested Additional Scope, Trane and Customer agreed to certain modifications to the Agreement, which modifications the parties intend to document by this Amendment No. 1.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Trane and Customer, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree to the following:

1. **Defined Terms.** Capitalized terms used in this Amendment No. 1 which are not specifically defined herein, have the meanings given to such terms in the Agreement.

2. **Amendment to Section 1.02.** Section 1.02, of the Agreement is hereby amended by this Amendment No 1, deleting the words **"two-million, eight-hundred thirty-three thousand, seven-hundred sixty dollars ($2,833,760)"** and replacing such words with the words **"three-million, eight-hundred seven thousand, three-hundred forty-three dollars ($3,807,343)"**. This amendment to increase the Contract Price by **nine-hundred seventy-three thousand, five-hundred eighty-two dollars ($973,583)** is the result of the Additional Scope of the Services, in accordance herewith.

3. **Amendment to Exhibit A.** Exhibit A--Schedule of Values of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by Exhibit A—Schedule of Values (Revision 1) attached hereto.

4. **Amendment to Exhibit B.** Exhibit B—General Scope of Service (Schools Facilities) is hereby amended by adding Exhibit B—Amendment No. 1 attached hereto at the end thereof.

5. **Amendment to Exhibit E.** Exhibit E—Energy Savings Guarantee & Operational Savings, of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Exhibit E—Energy Savings Guarantee & Operational Savings (Revision 1) attached hereto. The following table summarizes the effect of the Additional Scope on the Guarantee:

Building Name	Guarantee Method	Calculation Method	Results							
			Calculated Dollar Savings	Safety Factor (%)	Guaranteed Dollar Savings	% Total Util. Cost	Guaranteed Utility Savings			
							kWh Saved	kW Saved	Therms Saved	kGal Saved
Courthouse										
New Fenestrations	C	Trane Trace 6.3.0	$2,379	15%	$2,010	6%	11,598	54	385	

Building Name	Guarantee Method	Calculation Method	Results							
			Calculated Dollar Savings	Safety Factor (%)	Guaranteed Dollar Savings	% Total Util. Cost	Guaranteed Utility Savings			
							kWh Saved	kW Saved	Therms Saved	kGal Saved
Office Building										
Cooling Tower Replacement	C	Trane Trace 6.3.0	$2,909	15%	$2,377	1%	28,293	55		
Window Replacements	C	Trane Trace 6.3.0	$4,283	15%	$3,415	2%	-3,335	37	3,698	

6. **Integration.** All other provisions of Agreement, except as specifically amended hereby, shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated herein.

7. **Validity.** If any term or condition of the Agreement, as amended by this Amendment No. 1, is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement, as amended by this Amendment No. 1, will nevertheless remain in full force and effect as long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto.

8. **Execution in Counterparts.** This Amendment No. 1 may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Amendment No. 1 may be executed by facsimile, and each such facsimile signature shall be deemed to be an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have each executed this Amendment No. 1, effective as of the date first above written.

Robertson County

By:_____

Howard Bradley, Mayor

Trane U.S. Inc.

By:_____

Its:_____

Approved as to Legal Form:

Name: _____

Attorney for Robertson County

Date: _____

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

EXHIBIT A
Schedule of Values – (Revision No. 1)

Customer will make payments to Trane based on progress percentage earned on monthly basis. The value of each activity is as listed below. **Upon issuance of Notice to Proceed (Exhibit D), a 10% mobilization invoice will be issued to customer plus 100% completion of the IGA and development costs to date, and is payable upon receipt.**

Building or Facility	ECM Description	ECM Cost
Animal Shelter	Lighting Upgrade	$ 4,628
Animal Shelter	Stand Alone Prog. Controls	$ 2,373
Animal Shelter	Retro-Commissioning	$ 844
Animal Shelter	HVAC Upgrade	$ 19,205
Animal Shelter	Building Weatherization	$ 1,798
Animal Shelter	Water Conservation	$ 22
Animal Shelter	Investment Grade Audit	$ 1,266
Animal Shelter	Direct Job Expense	$ 7,495
Archives Building	Lighting Upgrade	$ 26,709
Archives Building	Retro-Commissioning	$ 4,823
Archives Building	HVAC Upgrade	$ 49,617
Archives Building	Building Weatherization	$ 1,706
Archives Building	Water Conservation	$ 99
Archives Building	Investment Grade Audit	$ 3,638
Archives Building	Direct Job Expense	$ 21,536
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Lighting Upgrade	$ 3,173
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Stand Alone Prog. Controls	$ 1,904
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Retro-Commissioning	$ 1,588
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Building Weatherization	$ 1,024
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Water Conservation	$ 2,012
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Investment Grade Audit	$ 425
Cedar Hill EMS Building	Direct Job Expense	$ 2,518
Coopertown EMS Building	Lighting Upgrade	$ 3,245
Coopertown EMS Building	Stand Alone Prog. Controls	$ 1,896
Coopertown EMS Building	Retro-Commissioning	$ 1,588
Coopertown EMS Building	Building Weatherization	$ 1,024
Coopertown EMS Building	Water Conservation	$ 2,275
Coopertown EMS Building	Investment Grade Audit	$ 440
Coopertown EMS Building	Direct Job Expense	$ 2,603

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

INITIALED BY: ____Customer ____Trane
Exhibit A (11-28-07), Trane Project No.: PID 30284
™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

Building or Facility	ECM Description	ECM Cost
County Court House	Lighting Upgrade	$ 27,325
County Court House	BAS Networked Controls & D	$ 68,179
County Court House (Amend # 1)	Doors & Windows	$ 544,700
County Court House	Retro-Commissioning	$ 20,041
County Court House	HVAC Upgrade	$ 40,804
County Court House	RTU Fan VFD	$ 39,701
County Court House	Building Weatherization	$ 2,728
County Court House	M&V Set Up	$ 3,287
County Court House	Investment Grade Audit	$ 8,718
County Court House	Direct Job Expense	$ 51,605
Dental Clinic	Lighting Upgrade	$ 8,063
Dental Clinic	Stand Alone Prog. Controls	$ 2,344
Dental Clinic	Retro-Commissioning	$ 2,557
Dental Clinic	Water Conservation	$ 214
Dental Clinic	Investment Grade Audit	$ 578
Dental Clinic	Direct Job Expense	$ 3,421
County Main EMS Building	Lighting Upgrade	$ 13,856
County Main EMS Building	Stand Alone Prog. Controls	$ 3,059
County Main EMS Building	HVAC Upgrade	$ 58,279
County Main EMS Building	Building Weatherization	$ 5,631
County Main EMS Building	Vending Misers	$ 400
County Main EMS Building	Water Conservation	$ 3,774
County Main EMS Building	Investment Grade Audit	$ 3,728
County Main EMS Building	Direct Job Expense	$ 22,067
Health Department	Lighting Upgrade&Controls	$ 37,268
Health Department	BAS Networked Controls	$ 37,242
Health Department	Retro-Commissioning	$ 7,668
Health Department	HVAC Upgrade	$ 84,053
Health Department	Building Weatherization	$ 2,208
Health Department	Vending Misers	$ 400
Health Department	Water Conservation	$ 14,969
Health Department	M&V Set Up	$ 3,287
Health Department	Investment Grade Audit	$ 8,061
Health Department	Direct Job Expense	$ 47,718

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

INITIALED BY: ____Customer ____Trane
Exhibit A (11-28-07), Trane Project No.: PID 30284
PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

Building or Facility	ECM Description	ECM Cost
County Highway Department	Lighting Upgrade&Controls	$ 36,086
County Highway Department	Stand Alone Prog. Controls	$ 2,344
County Highway Department	Retro-Commissioning	$ 3,448
County Highway Department	Waste Oil Heater	$ 19,410
County Highway Department	Building Weatherization	$ 1,915
County Highway Department	Vending Misers	$ 1,068
County Highway Department	Water Conservation	$ 1,751
County Highway Department	Investment Grade Audit	$ 2,896
County Highway Department	Direct Job Expense	$ 17,140
New Jail	Lighting Ugrades	$ 166,501
New Jail	BAS Networked Controls&DC	$ 52,279
New Jail	Retro-Commissioning	$ 20,720
New Jail	Kitchen Hood Fan VFD	$ 18,268
New Jail	Vending Misers	$ 668
New Jail	Water Conservation&Control	$ 375,586
New Jail	M&V Set Up	$ 3,287
New Jail	Investment Grade Audit	$ 27,807
New Jail	Direct Job Expense	$ 164,598
Old Jail	Lighting Upgrades	$ 64,341
Old Jail	BAS Networked Controls&DC	$ 53,523
Old Jail	Retro-Commissioning	$ 14,033
Old Jail	Building Weatherization	$ 270
Old Jail	Vending Misers	$ 400
Old Jail	Water Conservation&Control	$ 5,869
Old Jail	M&V Set Up	$ 3,287
Old Jail	Investment Grade Audit	$ 6,072
Old Jail	Direct Job Expense	$ 35,939
County Office Building	Lighting Upgrade&Controls	$ 155,270
County Office Building	BAS Networked Controls&DC	$ 209,861
County Office Building	Retro-Commissioning	$ 90,499
County Office Building	Fan VFDs	$ 38,980
County Office Building	Pump VFDs	$ 67,746
County Office Building (Amend # 1)	Cooling Tower Replacement	$ 303,617
County Office Building	Building Weatherization	$ 4,775
County Office Building (Amend # 1)	Window Replacement	$ 125,266
County Office Building	Vending Misers	$ 2,804
County Office Building	Water Conservation	$ 26,300
County Office Building	CT Sewer Credit	$ 3,051
County Office Building	M&V Set Up	$ 3,290
County Office Building	Investment Grade Audit	$ 26,284
County Office Building	Direct Job Expense	$ 155,580

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

INITIALED BY: ____Customer ____Trane
Exhibit A (11-28-07), Trane Project No.: PID 30284
™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

Building or Facility	ECM Description	ECM Cost
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Lighting Upgrades&Controls	$ 34,624
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Stand Alone Prog Controls	$ 2,147
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Retro-Commissioning	$ 973
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Building Weatherization	$ 2,166
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Water Conservation	$ 6,478
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Investment Grade Audit	$ 2,034
Recycling and Sanitation Center	Direct Job Expense	$ 12,043
UT Extension Office	Lighting Upgrades&Controls	$ 19,376
UT Extension Office	Stand Alone Prog Controls	$ 4,090
UT Extension Office	Retro-Commissioning	$ 6,784
UT Extension Office	Building Weatherization	$ 1,706
UT Extension Office	Water Conservation	$ 5,250
UT Extension Office	Investment Grade Audit	$ 1,632
UT Extension Office	Direct Job Expense	$ 9,659
WIC Clinic	Lighting Upgrades	$ 18,565
WIC Clinic	Stand Alone Prog Controls	$ 2,386
WIC Clinic	Retro-Commissioning	$ 2,615
WIC Clinic	Building Weatherization	$ 1,029
WIC Clinic	Water Conservation	$ 3,135
WIC Clinic	Investment Grade Audit	$ 1,216
WIC Clinic	Direct Job Expense	$ 7,199
Grand Total, Including Amendment No. 1		$ 3,807,343

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

Robertson County Government Project # PID 30284

Exhibit B—Amendment No. 1

Robertson County Office Addendum #1 Scope Addition 2
Cooling Tower Replacement 2
Window Replacement 2
Robertson County Courthouse Addendum #1 Scope Addition 3
Window and Door Replacement 3

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

INITIALED BY: _____Customer _____Trane

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

Robertson County Office Addendum #1 Scope Addition

Cooling Tower Replacement

Project Description

The condenser water system is currently served by an open cell cooling tower. This cooling tower has reached the end of its useful life and needs to be replaced. This ECM is to replace the existing cooling tower with a closed circuit evaporative cooler, which will improve system function while reducing energy and maintenance. Since the proposed new equipment is a closed circuit rather than an open cooling tower; there is less opportunity for system fouling and pump cavitation.

The scope of work for this ECM is as follows:

- Disconnect and remove the existing cooling tower.
- Install a new closed circuit Marley evaporative cooler with a 30hp fan motor, two 7.5hp spray pumps, and a 12 kW basin heater. This fluid cooler was selected based on a 900gpm flow rate, 95 deg. F entering temperature, 85 deg. F leaving temperature, and a 78 deg. F wet bulb temperature.
- Reconnect the piping and new 30hp variable frequency drive for the new fan.
- Install a new tangential air separator equal to Bell & Gossett model R-8F with 8" flanged connections in the room that houses the condenser pumps.
- Install a new horizontal bladder type expansion tank equal to Bell & Gossett model D-60 with a 33.6 gallon tank volume.

Window Replacement

Project Description

The windows on the M-wing of the office building are in very poor condition. These existing windows are single pane and allowing significant amounts of infiltration into the building. This ECM is to supply and install thermally broken storefront windows in clear anodized finish. Glass to be 1" tinted insulated glass with a low E Coating. See attached drawing for details.

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

Robertson County Courthouse Addendum #1 Scope Addition

Window and Door Replacement

Project Description

Supply and install replacement windows at the North, South, East and West elevations with Low E glass. Replace two basement doors on the east side and eight double doors on the main level. Both the doors and windows will duplicate the existing colors, styles, and finishes to maintain the historic aesthetics and have a 20 year warranty.

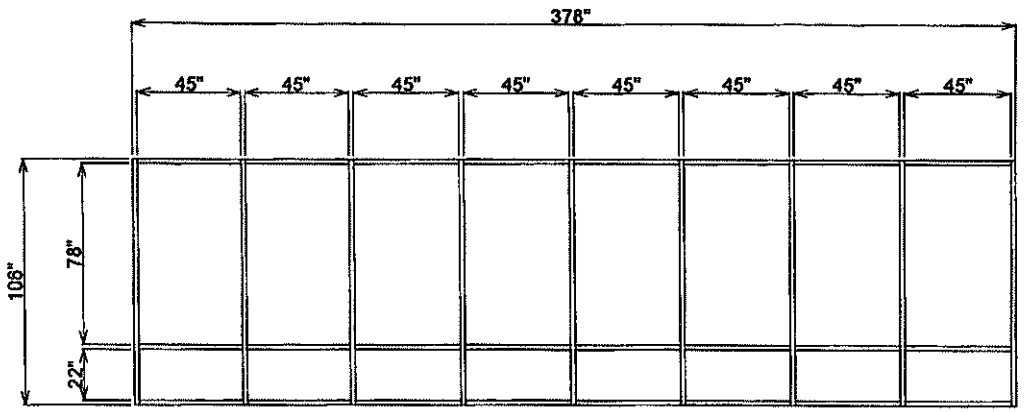
- Includes demo, disposal, storage, labor to remove and install and equipment
- Install a total of 4 sets of new double doors and jams on the main level including new hardware and replace defective mag-locks
- Install two new single doors and jams on basement level including new hardware
- Install 32 windows on main level and 39 windows on the second level to match décor of existing exterior, prior approval received from Historian

© 2007 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

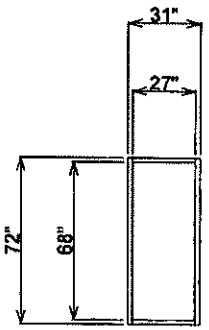
INITIALED BY: _____Customer _____Trane

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

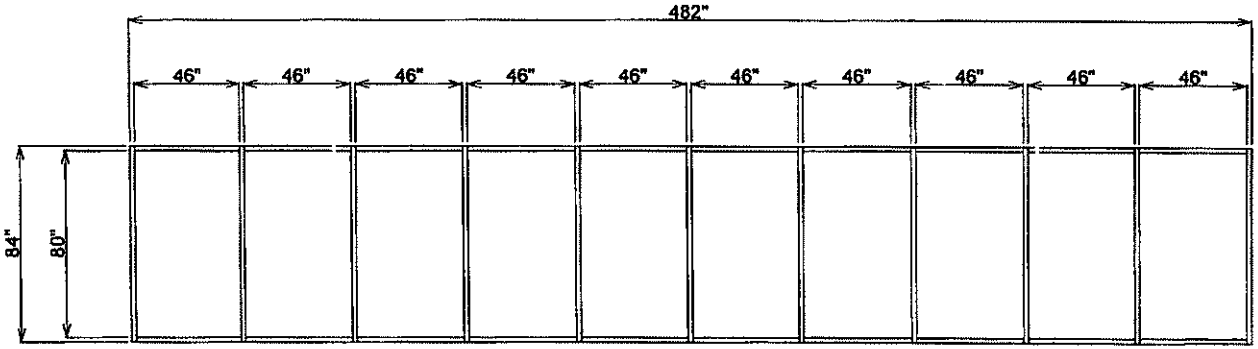
PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT



1 THUS REQ'D



8 THUS REQ'D



1 THUS REQ'D

SPRINGFIELD GLASS CO., INC.
15 WALNUT STREET
SPRINGFIELD, TN 37172
(615) 384-8724

PROJECT: ROBERTSON CO. OFFICE BUILDING
ADDRESS: SPRINGFIELD, TN

ARCHITECT:
ADDRESS:

CONTRACTOR:
ADDRESS:

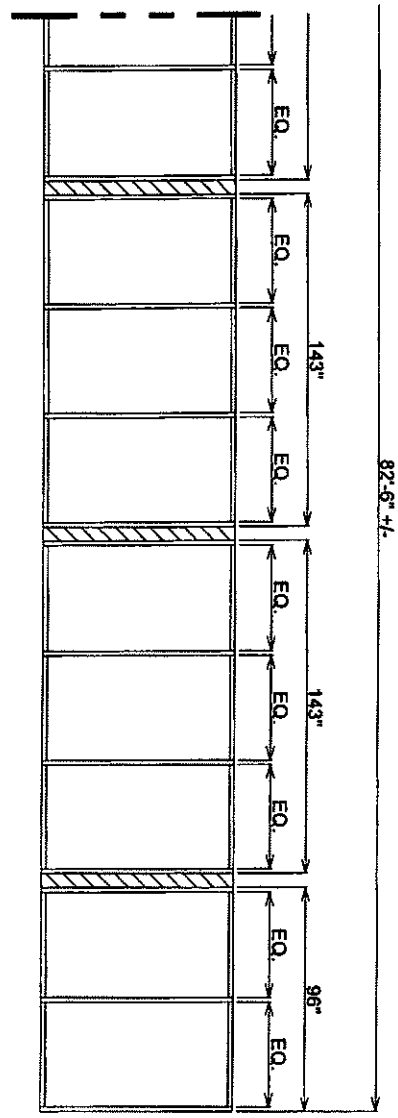
Glass-Shops.net

1/30/15

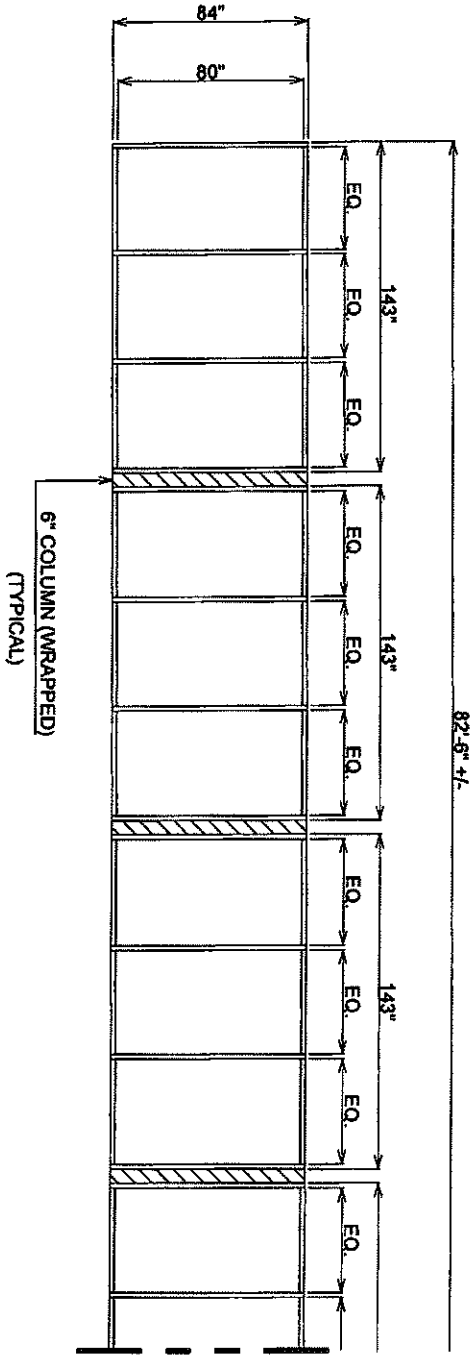
E1

PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT

PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT



4 THUS REQ'D



PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT

PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT

E2

PROJECT: ROBERTSON CO. OFFICE BUILDING
ADDRESS: SPRINGFIELD, TN

ARCHITECT:
ADDRESS:

CONTRACTOR:
ADDRESS:

SPRINGFIELD GLASS CO., INC.
15 WALNUT STREET
SPRINGFIELD, TN 37172
(615) 384-8724

PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT

PACT
PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE

EXHIBIT E (Revision 1)
Energy Savings Guarantee & Operational Savings

Section 1. Energy Savings Guarantee. Trane guarantees that, as a result of the Services Trane will furnish hereunder, Customer will realize Total Energy Savings shown in Table 1, in each of the consecutive twelve-month periods following the Commencement Date (each such twelve-month period being hereafter referred to as a "Guarantee Year") for the Guarantee Term (collectively, the "Guarantee"). The Guarantee is for energy savings in the aggregate, not on a building basis, per ECM, or by fuel type, notwithstanding the presentation of the Energy Use Savings in this Exhibit or sub-Exhibits hereto.

Table 1 – Annual Total Energy Savings Per Building or ECM

Building or ECM	Option A: Partially Measured Retrofit Isolation				
	KWH Saved	KW Saved	Therms Saved	Gallons Saved (Water)	Gallons Sewer Credit (water)
Lighting (E.1)	153,867				
Building or ECM	*Stipulated Savings*				
	KWH Saved	KW Saved	Therms Saved	Gallons Saved (Water)	Gallons Sewer Credit (water)
Lighting Controls (E.2)	396				
Programmable Thermostats (E.2)	58,596		1,687		
Retro Cx (E.2)	20,324		405		
Bldg Envelope (E.2)	9,165		507		
Vending Misers (E.2)	6,936				
Water Retrofits (E.2)	1,687		98	6,244,520	
HVAC (E.2)	43,101		(102)		
Waste Oil Heater (E.2)			765		
Cooling Tower Sewer Credit (E.2)					608,753
Building Name	Option C: Whole Facility				
	KWH Saved	KW Saved	Therms Saved	Gallons Saved (Water)	Gallons Sewer Credit (water)
Courthouse	123,202	60	5,827		
Health Department	79,263	128	2,098		
Jail (New)	305,074	0	5,432		
Jail (Old)	109,303	219	3,234		
Office Building	719,583	949	30,417		
Grand Total Energy Savings (annual)	**1,630,497**	**1,356**	**50,368**	**6,244,520**	**608,753**

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

INITIALED BY: ____Customer ____Trane
Exhibit E, Trane Project No.: PID 30284
™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Due to rounding of numbers, some numbers in the table above may vary slightly from similar energy references within this Agreement.

Section 2. Calculated Monetary Value of Total Energy Savings. Table 2 sets forth the annual calculated monetary value of Total Energy Savings per building or ECM for each method using the Base Utility Rates defined in Section 15.

Table 2 – Calculated Monetary Value of Annual Total Energy Savings Per Building or ECM

Building or ECM (Exhibit ID#)	Guarantee Options				Total Energy Savings
	Option A	Stipulated	Option C	Option D	
Lighting (E.1)	$14,992				$14,992
Lighting Controls (E.2)		$41			$41
Programmable Thermostats (E.2)		$7,333			$7,333
Retro Cx (E.2)		$2,275			$2,275
Bldg Envelope (E.2)		$1,346			$1,346
Vending Misers (E.2)		$568			$568
Water Retrofits (E.2)		$39,320			$39,320
HVAC (E.2)		$3,864			$3,864
Waste Oil Heater (E.2)		$655			$655
Cooling Tower Sewer Credit (E.2)		$1,989			$1,989
Courthouse			$14,656		$14,656
Health Department			$8,845		$8,845
Jail (New)			$30,240		$30,240
Jail (Old)			$12,147		$12,147
Office Building			$82,127		$82,127
Total	$14,992	$57,390	$148,014		$220,397

* *Some of the dollar amounts in the table above may vary slightly from similar dollar amounts within this Agreement due to rounding.*

Section 3. Calculated Monetary Value of Energy and Operational Savings With Escalation. Table 3 sets forth the calculated monetary value of Total Energy Savings (calculated using the Base Utility Rates defined in Section 15) and Operational Savings for each year of the Guarantee Term, escalated each year by the stipulated percentage shown, which is a reasonable projection of inflation (for utility costs and otherwise) based on past inflation experience and the parties' expectations. Operational Savings are stipulated by the parties and are not included within the Guarantee.

Table 3 – Calculated Monetary Value of Annual Total Energy Savings and Operational Savings With 3% Annual Utility and Operational Savings Escalation

Total Savings ($)			
Year	Total Energy Savings	Operational Savings (stipulated)	Total Savings
IP**	$110,199		$110,199

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

1	$220,397	$8,059	$228,456
2	$227,009	$8,301	$235,310
3	$233,819	$8,550	$242,369
4	$240,834	$8,806	$249,640
5	$248,059	$9,070	$257,129
6	$255,501	$9,343	$264,843
7	$263,166	$9,623	$272,788
8	$271,061	$9,912	$280,972
9	$279,192	$10,209	$289,401
10	$287,568	$10,515	$298,083
11	$296,195	$10,831	$307,026
12	$305,081	$11,156	$316,237
13	$314,233	$11,490	$325,724
14	$323,660	$11,835	$335,495
15	$333,370	$12,190	$345,560

**** See Section 18 for Installation Period Savings details. Installation Period Savings are an estimate of the dollar amount of the total Installation Period Savings and are not part of the Guarantee.**

Section 4. IPMVP Methodology. Four (4) different methods may be utilized to measure and calculate the Total Energy Savings: Option A – Partially Measured Retrofit Isolation and/or Stipulated; Option B – Retrofit Isolation; Option C – Whole Facility; and Option D – Calibrated Simulation. Each method is in accordance with the International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol (IPMVP). The four methods are generally described in Sections 5 through 8. The type and location of energy conservation measures (ECM) installed determine which measurement and calculation method to utilize.

Section 5. Option A. Partially Measured Retrofit Isolation. The verification techniques for Option A determine energy savings by measuring the capacity or efficiency of a system before and after a retrofit, and multiplying the difference by an agreed-upon or "stipulated" factor, such as hours of operation or load on the system. Careful review of ECM design and installation ensure that stipulated values fairly represent the probable actual value. Specific M&V methodologies and stipulations are identified for each savings strategy are detailed in sub Exhibits E.1 & E.2.

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

Section 6. Option B. Retrofit Isolation [N/A]. Verification techniques for Option B are designed for projects where long-term continuous measurement of performance is desired. Under Option B, individual loads are continuously monitored to determine performance, and this measured performance is compared with a baseline to determine savings. Option B M&V techniques provide long-term persistence data on ECM operation and performance. This data can be used to improve or optimize the operation of the equipment on a real-time basis, thereby improving the benefit of the retrofit. Option B also relies on the direct measurement of affected end uses.

Section 7. Option C. Whole Facility. Verification techniques for Option C determine savings by studying overall energy use in a facility and identifying the effects of energy projects from changes in overall energy use patterns. This approach is intended for measurements of the whole-facility or specific meter baseline energy use, and measurements of whole-facility or specific meter post-implementation (Post) energy use can be measured. The methodology to establish baseline and Post parameter identification, modeling approach and baseline or model adjustments will be defined in the Section 18 of this Exhibit. Periodic inspections of baseline energy usage, operating practices, and facility and equipment, and meter measurements will be necessary to verify the on-going efficient operation of the equipment, systems, practices and facility, and saving attainment.

Except as otherwise provided, actual Total Energy Savings will be calculated for each month of each Guarantee Year as the product of (a) "units of energy saved" (kWh, Therms, GJ, etc.) multiplied by (b) applicable Base Utility Rates.

Units of energy saved are computed by the "Metrix" software application. "Metrix" is an accounting software application copyrighted by Abraxas Energy Services, Inc. Units of energy saved are calculated by subtracting current period measured units of energy consumed from the adjusted Base Facility Utility Consumption units of energy defined in Section 17, Table 8 Adjustments to the Base Facility Utility Consumption units of energy are based on factors such as weather, occupancy, operating hours, etc., and changes to the Base Conditions and operating practices as defined in Section 19).

Section 8. Option D. Calibrated Simulation [N/A]. Option D is intended for energy retrofits where calibrated simulation of baseline energy use and calibrated simulations of post-installation energy consumption are used to measure savings from the retrofit. Option D can involve measurements of energy use both before and after the retrofit for specific equipment/systems or whole-building data for calibrating the simulation(s). Simulation routines must be demonstrated to adequately model actual energy performance measured in the facility. This option usually requires considerable skill in calibrated simulation. Energy use simulation is calibrated with hourly or monthly utility billing data and/or end use metering.

Section 9. Operational Savings. Customer and Trane agree that, as a direct result of the Services, as of the Commencement Date, Customer shall have achieved no less than $8,059 in annual operational cost savings ("Operational Savings") for each Guarantee Year during the Guarantee Term. Customer and Trane worked together to identify and quantify the Operational Savings based upon past and projected expenditure data provided by the Customer. Throughout the Guarantee Term, Operational Savings for each Guarantee Year after the First Guarantee Year will be deemed by Customer and Trane to escalate at a rate of three percent (3%) per year; accordingly, the Operational Savings for each Guarantee Year after the first Guarantee Year will be calculated by multiplying the immediately preceding Guarantee Year's Operational Savings by one hundred and three percent (103%). The parties agree that the 3% escalation rate is a reasonable projection of the increase in operational Savings based on past inflation experience, Customer's expenditure data and the parties' expectations. Customer and Trane worked together to identify and quantify Operational Savings based upon past and projected expenditure data provided by the Customer. Operational Savings specified herein are stipulated as fact, will not be measured, monitored or verified by Trane, and are considered satisfied effective on the Commencement Date. Operational Savings include the following categories (as applicable):

© 2011 Trane. All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

a. Direct Cost Avoidance. Reduction or elimination of existing or planned service contracts, and material, supply, and labor expenditures;
b Indirect Cost Avoidance. Customer valuation – including such items as re-deployed labor resources and reduction in overhead; and
c. Future Capital Cost Avoidance. Future replacement expenditures avoided as a result of new equipment installed;

The Operational Savings are provided in the table below and detailed in Exhibit E.3. Table 4 identifies the source of Operational Savings defined by Customer.

Table 4 – Detailed Operational Savings

	Description	Direct Cost Avoidance	Indirect Cost Avoidance	Future Capital Cost Avoidance
Item 1	Annual Lighting Hardware Savings	$7,244		
Item 2	Annual Plumbing Hardware Savings	$815		
Item 3				
Item 4				

Section 10. Total Energy Savings. Total Energy Savings shall be computed as specified in this Exhibit, including the sub-Exhibits. Two different types of energy savings may be achieved under this Agreement: Energy Use Savings and Energy Rate Savings (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Total Energy Savings"). Total Energy Savings will be determined by adding the Energy Use Savings and Energy Rate Savings for each Billing Period (as hereinafter defined), together with any Installation Period Savings. Utilizing energy related bills furnished by Customer pursuant hereto, Trane shall then determine Total Energy Savings for each Billing Period and for each Guarantee Year when completed. Subject to Section 12 hereof, Trane will begin recording annual savings from and after the Commencement Date.

(a) **Energy Use Savings** are those energy savings achieved through reduction or shift in energy or demand use. Trane will calculate Energy Use Savings achieved at the Premises by subtracting energy consumption and demand for the current Billing Period from Baseline energy consumption and demand for the corresponding month as shown in Section 16, Table 8 and multiplying those savings by the current utility rate unit cost or the Base Utility Rates as described herein, whichever is higher. The Energy Use Savings will be adjusted for weather, occupancy, utilization, and facility changes as described herein.

(b) **Energy Rate Savings** are those savings achieved through a reduction in fuel and/or electricity rates by one or more of the following means:

(i) Improved rate from local electric utility company, natural gas company, or fuel company;

(ii) Direct purchase of natural gas or electricity; and/or

(iii) Bulk purchase of fuel.

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

Trane will calculate the Energy Rate Savings obtained for each Billing Period by multiplying energy consumption and demand for the current Billing Period by the energy rate reduction, as shown in the Total Energy Savings Table 5, which is the amount by which the Base Utility Rate defined in Section 15, exceeds the improved rate. There will be no Energy Rate Savings calculation unless an energy rate reduction has been achieved either directly or indirectly by Trane through one or more of the means listed above in clauses (i) through (iii).

Table 5 – Not Used – Energy Rate Savings

Total Energy Savings ($)			
Year	Energy Use Savings	Energy Rate Savings	Total Energy Savings
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Section 12. Installation Period Savings. Energy Use Savings, as calculated in accordance with the sub-Exhibits, will accrue as the Services progress during the installation period until the Commencement Date. As applicable, Trane will calculate and document these savings as they accrue in accordance with the sub-Exhibit(s) (such savings hereinafter referred to as "Installation Period Savings").

Section 13. Billing Period. The Billing Period is based on the time period between when readings are taken either electronically or manually by the utility or other designated agency. Utility bills will be prorated based on the number of days in the Billing Period month.

Section 14. Commencement Date and Guarantee Term. The "Commencement Date" shall be the first calendar day of the month following the month in which the Date of Substantial Completion is scheduled to occur as indicated in Section 1.03 of the Agreement. The Guarantee shall begin as of the Commencement Date and, unless this Agreement shall terminate earlier, shall expire on the day immediately preceding the 15 year anniversary of the Commencement Date (hereinafter the "Guarantee Term").

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

INITIALED BY: ____Customer ____Trane
Exhibit E, Trane Project No.: PID 30284
™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Section 15. Base Utility Rates. The Base Utility Rates are those utility rates that are used to calculate the Monetary Value of Total Energy Savings and are the rates set forth below in tables in this Section 15. In calculating the monetary value of the Total Energy Savings Trane will use the greater of (i) the then current applicable utility rate unit cost or (ii) the Base Utility Rates as adjusted upward by three percent (3%) per year, compounded annually (the "Adjusted Base Utility Rates"). The parties agree that the 3% adjustment rate is a reasonable projection of the increase in utility rates based on past inflation experience applicable to utility rates and Customer's budgetary analysis. However, in the event Actual Savings are less than the Guarantee, the lesser of the then current applicable utility rate unit cost or the Adjusted Base Utility Rates will be used to determine the monetary value of the shortfall in Actual Savings.

The following are the Base Utility Rates:

Cost of Electricity

Table 6 Electric Rate Structure

Springfield Utility District, GSA2		
Commercial Electric Rate Structure	Jan - Dec	
SERVICE CHARGE, per month	$ 63.31	
DEMAND CHARGE (per kW)		
0 – 50 kW		$ 0
51 – 1,000 kW		$11.85
ENERGY CHARGE (per kWh)		
First 15,000 kWh, per kWh		$0.096340
Over 15,000 kWh, per kWh		$0.061990
SALES TAX		0.0000%
Springfield Utility District, GSA1		
Commercial Electric Rate Structure	Jan - Dec	
SERVICE CHARGE, per month	$ 25.32	
ENERGY CHARGE (per kWh)		
All kWh, per kWh		$0.09634
SALES TAX		0.0000%
Cumberland Electric Rate Structure, GSA1		
Commercial Electric Rate Structure	Jan - Dec	
SERVICE CHARGE, per month	$ 35.50	
DEMAND CHARGE (per kW)		
0 – 50 kW		$ 1.50
51 – 1,000 kW		Not Applicable to this rate structure
ENERGY CHARGE (per kWh)		
All kWh, per kWh		$0.10377
SALES TAX		0.0000%

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Cost of Fuel(s)

Table 6.1. Gas Rate Structure

Springfield Utility District City Commercial Gas Rate Structure	
Commercial Gas Rate Structure	Jan - Dec
SERVICE CHARGE, per month	$ 5.00
ENERGY CHARGE (per therm)	
All therms, per therm	$0.8917
SALES TAX	0.0000%
Springfield Utility District County Commercial Gas Rate Structure	
Commercial Gas Rate Structure	Jan - Dec
SERVICE CHARGE, per month	$ 7.50
ENERGY CHARGE (per therm)	
All therms, per therm	$1.1307
SALES TAX	0.0000%

Cost of Water/Sewer

Table 6.2 - Water and Sewer Rate Structures

Springfield Water Ordinance (Inside City Limits)	
Small Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$17.01
Large Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$25.51
Small and Large Commercial	
WATER CHARGE, per 1,000 Gallons	
2,000-5,000 Gallons	$4.58
5,000-20,000 Gallons	$3.90
20,000 – 100,000 Gallons	$3.20
Greater Than 100,000 Gallons	$2.74
Springfield Water Ordinance (Outside City Limits)	
Small Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$25.52
Large Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$38.26
Small and Large Commercial	
WATER CHARGE, per 1,000 Gallons	
2,000-5,000 Gallons	$6.87
5,000-20,000 Gallons	$5.85
20,000 – 100,000 Gallons	$4.80
Greater Than 100,000 Gallons	$4.11
Springfield Sewer Ordinance (Inside City Limits)	
Small Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$22.74
Large Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$37.87
Small and Large Commercial	
WATER CHARGE, per 1,000 Gallons	
2,000-5,000 Gallons	$6.13

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

5,000-20,000 Gallons	$5.21
20,000 – 100,000 Gallons	$4.33
Greater Than 100,000 Gallons	$3.41
Springfield Sewer Ordinance (Outside City Limits)	
Small Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$34.10
Large Commercial	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$56.81
Small and Large Commercial	
WATER CHARGE, per 1,000 Gallons	
2,000-5,000 Gallons	$9.20
5,000-20,000 Gallons	$7.82
20,000 – 100,000 Gallons	$6.50
Greater Than 100,000 Gallons	$5.12
Adams – Cedar Hill Water Systems	
Customer Charge (Minimum Bill/First 2,000 Gallons)	$22.5
WATER CHARGE, per 1,000 Gallons	
Greater Than 2,000 Gallons	$6.50

Table 6.3 - Applicability of Base Utility Rates

Facility Name	Electric Rate	Gas Rate	Water / Sewer
Animal Shelter	CEMC GSA 1	NA	Spring L Co
Archives Building	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring S City
Cedar Hill EMS	CEMC GSA 1	SUD County	ACH Out City
Coopertown EMS	CEMC GSA 1	SUD County	Spring S Co
Courthouse	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring L City
Dental Clinic	SUD GSA 1	NA	Spring S City
EMS Station (Main)	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring S City
Health Department	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring S City
Highway Department	SUD GSA 1	SUD City	Spring S City
Jail (New)	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring L City
Jail (Old)	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring L City
Office Building	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring L City
Recycle and Sanitation Center	CEMC GSA 1	SUD County	Spring L Co
UT Extension	SUD GSA 2	SUD City	Spring S City
WIC Clinic	SUD GSA 1	SUD City	Spring S City

Section 16. Metering Information. Option C verification requires specific energy or water usage data to be collected. The data collected will be based on the Meter information in Section 16 Table 7.

Table 7. – Option C Meter Detail

Facility	Utility Type	Acct/Meter #	Rate Schedule
Courthouse	Electric	005-6225-01	SUD GSA2

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Courthouse	Gas	201426195	SUD City
Health Department	Electric	062-2504-01	SUD GSA2
Health Department	Gas	062-2504-01	SUD City
Jail (New)	Electric	005-3697-02	
Jail (New)	Gas	005-3697-02	
Jail (Old)	Electric	005-3750-01	SUD GSA2
Jail (Old)	Gas	005-3750-01	SUD City
Office Building	Electric	005-3700-01	SUD GSA2
Office Building	Electric	005-3752-01	SUD GSA2
Office Building	Gas	005-3875-01	SUD City
Office Building	Gas	005-3825-01	SUD City

Section 17. Base Conditions. Total Energy Savings will be calculated using the Base Facility Utility Consumptions defined in Table 8. The savings and forecast shown below are for facilities and energy conservation measures using Option C M&V method and do not include any adjustments that may be necessary at the time of reconciliation as defined in Section 19. This Base Facility Utility Consumption will be used as the reference against which future years utility usage will be compared to determine the Actual Savings.

Table 8 - Base Facility Utility Consumption

Annual Baseline			Adjusted Annual Baseline		
kWh	kW	therms	kWh	kW	therms
4,295,115	9,467	127,084	4,313 290	9,540	133,939

Annual Forecast			Annual Savings		
kWh	kW	therms	kWh	kW	therms
2,976,865	8,184	86,931	1,336,425	1,356	47,008

The baseline listed in Table 8, above, was calculated using the three most recent years of utility data at the time of the Detailed Energy Study. This baseline was used in calculating the Energy Conservation Measure (ECM) savings and is a static baseline. For the duration of the Guarantee the savings will be calculated using the "Metrix" software. Metrix is an accounting software application copyrighted by Abraxas Energy Services, Inc. Adjustments to the Base Facility Utility Consumption units of energy are based on factors such as weather, occupancy, operating hours, etc., and changes to the Base Conditions and operating practices as defined in Section 19. The baseline in Metrix© may also change from month to month and/or year to year based on the number of days in each billing cycle/meter read date as Trane has no control over when the meter is read by the utility company.

Building Operation

The following operational parameters were collaboratively agreed upon by Customer and Trane and are stipulated as fact for the purposes of this Agreement. The parameters were used in the Detailed Energy Analysis process to determine Energy Use Savings and Customer bears the risk of decreased energy savings if the facilities are operated outside of these parameters. Variation from these parameters will permit Trane to make an adjustment to the Baseline as indicated in Section 19.

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

Table 9 – Operational Parameters

Robertson County Gov Schedules										
	Animal Shelter		Archives		EMS Office Areas		EMS Living Quarters		Courthouse	
Day Type	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode
Monday	8:00 AM	3:15 PM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM
Tuesday	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM
Wednesday	8:00 AM	3:15 PM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM
Thursday	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM
Friday	8:00 AM	3:15 PM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	4:00 PM
Saturday	8:00 AM	3:15 PM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM
Sunday	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM

Robertson County Gov Schedules Continued										
	Dental Office / Health Dept / UT Extension / WIC		Robertson County Office Building		Highway Dept		Jail Inmate Areas		Jail Areas Not Occupied 24/7	
Day Type	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode	Facility to Occupied Setpoint	Switch to Unoccupied Mode
Monday	8:00 AM	4:30 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	6:30 AM	4:30 PM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM
Tuesday	8:00 AM	4:30 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	6:30 AM	4:30 PM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM
Wednesday	8:00 AM	4:30 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	6:30 AM	4:30 PM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM
Thursday	8:00 AM	4:30 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	6:30 AM	4:00 PM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM
Friday	8:00 AM	4:30 PM	8:00 AM	5:00 PM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM
Saturday	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM
Sunday	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	7:00 AM	10:00 PM	8:00 AM	6:00 PM

Robertson County Thermostat Set Points										
	Animal Shelter		Archives		EMS Office Areas		EMS Living Quarters		Courthouse	
	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Occupied	74	68	74	68	74	68	74	68	74	68
Unoccupied	78	65	74	60	80	60	74	68	80	60

Robertson County Thermostat Set Points Continued										
	Dental Office / Health Dept / UT Extension / WIC		Robertson County Office Building		Highway Dept		Jail Inmate Areas		Jail Areas Not Occupied 24/7	
	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Occupied	74	68	74	68	74	68	74	68	74	68
Unoccupied	80	60	80	60	80	60	76	66	80	60

Customer is responsible to perform the updates to the control system to conform to the above table. The Customer should limit access to thermostats to its maintenance staff.

For the purpose of this Agreement, indoor temperature boundaries will be maintained during occupied periods at no warmer than 68° F for heating (ht) and no cooler than 74° F for cooling (clg) (within +/- 2 degrees).

Section 18. Guarantee Reconciliation. Subject to Customer's obligations to furnish the data and information required hereunder, within ninety (90) days after the final month of each Guarantee Year,

© 2011 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane.

INITIALED BY: ____Customer ____Trane
Exhibit E, Trane Project No.: PID 30284

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 7_51_48 PM
Jackson Seconded the Motion at: 7_51_48 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715043 TO AMEND RESOLUTION TO APPROVE AMEMDMENT NO 1 TO TRANE ENERGY SAVINGS CONTRACT

Time of Vote: 7_53_45 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 7_56_48 PM
Couts Seconded the Motion at: 7_56_48 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715043 A RESOLUTION TO APPROVE AMENDMENT NO 1 TO TRANE ENERGY SAVINGS CONTRACT

Time of Vote: 7_57_20 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote		
Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715 044

#30

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
General Fund - 101			
Revenue Amendments			
None	None		0
Total Revenue Amendment			0
Expense Amendments			
Sheriff Department	Medical Services - Inmates	54110-340	250,000
Sheriff Department	Other Contracted Serv-Jail Food Srv	54110-399-201	50,000
Total Expense Amendment			300,000
Total Fund Balance Amendment			(300,000)

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

Duly passed and approved this 18th day of May, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 7_58_12 PM
Farmer Seconded the Motion at: 7_58_12 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715044 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND)

Time of Vote: 8_00_57 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

Motion for County Commission to suspend rules to vote on Resolution 042715044 a second time

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 8_01_23 PM
Haley Seconded the Motion at: 8_01_23 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715044 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND) 2ND READING

Time of Vote: 8_01_46 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)

RESOLUTION NO. 042715045

#31

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015

Be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of Robertson County that the budget of Robertson County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 is hereby amended as follows:

NAME OF FUND / DEPARTMENT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INCREASE (DECREASE)
General Fund - 101			
Other Local Revenues	Miscellaneous Refunds	44170	1,000
Total Revenue Amendment			1,000
Expense Amendments			
Emergency Management/Safety	Gasoline	54410-425	1,000
Total Expense Amendment			1,000
Total Fund Balance Amendment			0

Duly passed and approved this 27th day of April, 2015.

County Commissioner

County Mayor

ATTEST:

County Clerk

Adcock Requested a Motion at: 8_02_00 PM
Couts Seconded the Motion at: 8_02_00 PM

RESOLUTION NO 042715045 A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE BUDGET OF ROBERTSON COUNTY, TENNESSEE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2015 (GENERAL FUND)

Time of Vote: 8_02_50 PM
Type of Vote is Custom: 13 YEA Votes Needed to Pass
Note: Abstain Votes are NOT counted.

Chair Bradley does not vote

Adcock voted:	Y	
Baggett voted:	Y	
Bowens voted:	Y	
Brown voted:	Y	
Couts voted:	Y	
Dorris voted:	Y	
Dugger voted:	Y	
Eden voted:	Y	
Ellis voted:	Y	
Farmer voted:	Y	
Glover was		Absent
Gregory voted:	Y	
Haley voted:	Y	
Hogan voted:	Y	
Hoover was		Absent
Jackson voted:	Y	
B. Moore voted:	Y	
S. Moore voted:	Y	
Roberts voted:	Y	
Spears voted:	Y	
Stroud voted:	Y	
Stubblefield voted:	Y	
Vogle voted:	Y	
Wilson voted:	Y	

Passed (22 Y - 0 N - 2 Absent)